474.10

474.11

ARTICLE 10	101.1	ARTICLE 4
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH	101.2	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
	101.3	Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 13.46, subdivision 7, is amended to read:
	101.4 101.5	Subd. 7. Mental health data. (a) Mental health data are private data on individuals and shall not be disclosed, except:
	101.6 101.7	(1) pursuant to section 13.05, as determined by the responsible authority for the community mental health center, mental health division, or provider;
	101.8	(2) pursuant to court order;
	101.9 101.10	(3) pursuant to a statute specifically authorizing access to or disclosure of mental health data or as otherwise provided by this subdivision;
		(4) to personnel of the welfare system working in the same program or providing services to the same individual or family to the extent necessary to coordinate services, provided that a health record may be disclosed only as provided under section 144.293;
	101.14 101.15	(5) to a health care provider governed by sections 144.291 to 144.298, to the extent necessary to coordinate services; or
	101.16	(6) with the consent of the client or patient.
	101.19	(b) An agency of the welfare system may not require an individual to consent to the release of mental health data as a condition for receiving services or for reimbursing a community mental health center, mental health division of a county, or provider under contract to deliver mental health services.
	101.23 101.24	(c) Notwithstanding section 245.69, subdivision 2, paragraph (f), or any other law to the contrary, the responsible authority for a community mental health center, mental health division of a county, or a mental health provider must disclose mental health data to a law enforcement agency if the law enforcement agency provides the name of a client or patient and communicates that the:
	101.26 101.27 101.28	
	101.29 101.30	(2) data is necessary to protect the health or safety of the client or patient or of another person.
	101.31 101.32 102.1 102.2 102.3	The scope of disclosure under this paragraph is limited to the minimum necessary for law enforcement to <u>safely</u> respond to the <u>emergency</u> mental health crisis. Disclosure under this paragraph may include, but is not limited to, the name and telephone number of the psychiatrist, psychologist, therapist, mental health professional, practitioner, or case manager of the client or patient, if known; and strategies to address the mental health crisis. A law

Behavioral Health

102.4	enforcement agency that obtains mental health data under this paragraph shall maintain a
102.5	record of the requestor, the provider of the information data, and the client or patient name.
102.6	Mental health data obtained by a law enforcement agency under this paragraph are private
102.7	data on individuals and must not be used by the law enforcement agency for any other
102.8	purpose. A law enforcement agency that obtains mental health data under this paragraph
102.9	shall inform the subject of the data that mental health data was obtained.
102.10	(d) In the event of a request under paragraph (a), clause (6), a community mental health
102.11	center, county mental health division, or provider must release mental health data to Criminal
102.12	Mental Health Court personnel in advance of receiving a copy of a consent if the Criminal
102.13	Mental Health Court personnel communicate that the:
102.14	(1) client or patient is a defendant in a criminal case pending in the district court;
102.15	(2) data being requested is limited to information that is necessary to assess whether the
102.16	defendant is eligible for participation in the Criminal Mental Health Court; and
102.17	(3) client or patient has consented to the release of the mental health data and a copy of
102.18	the consent will be provided to the community mental health center, county mental health
102.19	division, or provider within 72 hours of the release of the data.
102.20	For purposes of this paragraph, "Criminal Mental Health Court" refers to a specialty
102.21	criminal calendar of the Hennepin County District Court for defendants with mental illness
102.22	and brain injury where a primary goal of the calendar is to assess the treatment needs of the
102.23	defendants and to incorporate those treatment needs into voluntary case disposition plans.
	The data released pursuant to this paragraph may be used for the sole purpose of determining
102.25	whether the person is eligible for participation in mental health court. This paragraph does
	not in any way limit or otherwise extend the rights of the court to obtain the release of mental
102.27	health data pursuant to court order or any other means allowed by law.
102.28	Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 62N.25, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
102.29	Subd. 5. Benefits. Community integrated service networks must offer the health
	maintenance organization benefit set, as defined in chapter 62D, and other laws applicable
	to entities regulated under chapter 62D. Community networks and chemical dependency
102.32	facilities under contract with a community network shall use the assessment criteria in
103.1	Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, section 245G.05 when assessing enrollees
103.2	for chemical dependency treatment.
103.3	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
103.4	Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 62Q.1055, is amended to read:
103.5	62Q.1055 CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY.
103.6	All health plan companies shall use the assessment criteria in Minnesota Rules, parts
103.7	9530.6600 to 9530.6655, section 245G.05 when assessing and placing treating enrollees
103.8	for chemical dependency treatment.

- 474.12 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 62N.25, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 474.13 Subd. 5. **Benefits.** Community integrated service networks must offer the health
- 474.14 maintenance organization benefit set, as defined in chapter 62D, and other laws applicable
- 474.15 to entities regulated under chapter 62D. Community networks and chemical dependency
- 474.16 facilities under contract with a community network shall use the assessment criteria in
- 474.17 Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, section 245G.05 when assessing enrollees 474.18 for chemical dependency treatment.
- 474.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 474.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 62Q.1055, is amended to read:
- 474.21 **62Q.1055 CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY.**
- 474.22 All health plan companies shall use the assessment criteria in Minnesota Rules, parts
- 474.23 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, section 245G.05 when assessing and placing treating enrollees
- 474.24 for chemical dependency treatment.

474.26 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 62Q.47, is amended to read:

474.27 **62Q.47 ALCOHOLISM, MENTAL HEALTH, AND CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY** 474.28 **SERVICES.**

474.29 (a) All health plans, as defined in section 62Q.01, that provide coverage for alcoholism, 474.30 mental health, or chemical dependency services, must comply with the requirements of this 474.31 section.

- 475.1 (b) Cost-sharing requirements and benefit or service limitations for outpatient mental
- 475.2 health and outpatient chemical dependency and alcoholism services, except for persons
- 475.3 placed in seeking chemical dependency services under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600
- 475.4 to 9530.6655 section 245G.05, must not place a greater financial burden on the insured or
- 475.5 enrollee, or be more restrictive than those requirements and limitations for outpatient medical 475.6 services.
- 475.7 (c) Cost-sharing requirements and benefit or service limitations for inpatient hospital
- 475.8 mental health and inpatient hospital and residential chemical dependency and alcoholism
- 475.9 services, except for persons placed in seeking chemical dependency services under Minnesota
- 475.10 Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 section 245G.05, must not place a greater financial
- 475.11 burden on the insured or enrollee, or be more restrictive than those requirements and
- 475.12 limitations for inpatient hospital medical services.
- 475.13 (d) A health plan company must not impose an NQTL with respect to mental health and
- 475.14 substance use disorders in any classification of benefits unless, under the terms of the health
- 475.15 plan as written and in operation, any processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other
- 475.16 factors used in applying the NQTL to mental health and substance use disorders in the
- 475.17 classification are comparable to, and are applied no more stringently than, the processes,
- 475.18 strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors used in applying the NQTL with respect
- 475.19 to medical and surgical benefits in the same classification.

(e) All health plans must meet the requirements of the federal Mental Health Parity Act
of 1996, Public Law 104-204; Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and
Addiction Equity Act of 2008; the Affordable Care Act; and any amendments to, and federal
guidance or regulations issued under, those acts.

475.24 (f) The commissioner may require information from health plan companies to confirm

- 475.25 that mental health parity is being implemented by the health plan company. Information 475.26 required may include comparisons between mental health and substance use disorder
- 475.26 required may include comparisons between mental health and substance use disorder 475.27 treatment and other medical conditions, including a comparison of prior authorization
- 475.28 requirements, drug formulary design, claim denials, rehabilitation services, and other
- 475.29 information the commissioner deems appropriate.

475.30 (g) Regardless of the health care provider's professional license, if the service provided 475.31 is consistent with the provider's scope of practice and the health plan company's credentialing

103.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

103.10 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 62Q.47, is amended to read:

103.11 62Q.47 ALCOHOLISM, MENTAL HEALTH, AND CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY 103.12 SERVICES.

103.13 (a) All health plans, as defined in section 62Q.01, that provide coverage for alcoholism, 103.14 mental health, or chemical dependency services, must comply with the requirements of this 103.15 section.

- 103.16 (b) Cost-sharing requirements and benefit or service limitations for outpatient mental
- 103.17 health and outpatient chemical dependency and alcoholism services, except for persons
- 103.18 placed in seeking chemical dependency services under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600
- 103.19 to 9530.6655 section 245G.05, must not place a greater financial burden on the insured or
- 103.20 enrollee, or be more restrictive than those requirements and limitations for outpatient medical 103.21 services.
- 103.22 (c) Cost-sharing requirements and benefit or service limitations for inpatient hospital
- 103.23 mental health and inpatient hospital and residential chemical dependency and alcoholism
- 103.24 services, except for persons placed in seeking chemical dependency services under Minnesota
- 103.25 Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 section 245G.05, must not place a greater financial
- 103.26 burden on the insured or enrollee, or be more restrictive than those requirements and
- 103.27 limitations for inpatient hospital medical services.
- 103.28 (d) A health plan company must not impose an NQTL with respect to mental health and
- 103.29 substance use disorders in any classification of benefits unless, under the terms of the health
- 103.30 plan as written and in operation, any processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other
- 103.31 factors used in applying the NQTL to mental health and substance use disorders in the
- 103.32 classification are comparable to, and are applied no more stringently than, the processes,
- 104.1 strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors used in applying the NQTL with respect
- 104.2 to medical and surgical benefits in the same classification.
- 104.3 (e) All health plans must meet the requirements of the federal Mental Health Parity Act
- 104.4 of 1996, Public Law 104-204; Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and
- 104.5 Addiction Equity Act of 2008; the Affordable Care Act; and any amendments to, and federal
- 104.6 guidance or regulations issued under, those acts.
- 104.7 (f) The commissioner may require information from health plan companies to confirm
- 104.8 that mental health parity is being implemented by the health plan company. Information
- 104.9 required may include comparisons between mental health and substance use disorder
- 104.10 treatment and other medical conditions, including a comparison of prior authorization
- 104.11 requirements, drug formulary design, claim denials, rehabilitation services, and other
- 104.12 information the commissioner deems appropriate.

104.13 (g) Regardless of the health care provider's professional license, if the service provided 104.14 is consistent with the provider's scope of practice and the health plan company's credentialing

475.32 and contracting provisions, mental health therapy visits and medication maintenance visits 475.33 shall be considered primary care visits for the purpose of applying any enrollee cost-sharing

- 475.35 shall be considered primary care visits for the purpose of appry 475.34 requirements imposed under the enrollee's health plan.
- 476.1 (h) By June 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2021, the commissioner of commerce, in
- 476.2 consultation with the commissioner of health, shall submit a report on compliance and
- 476.3 oversight to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
- 476.4 jurisdiction over health and commerce. The report must:

476.5 (1) describe the commissioner's process for reviewing health plan company compliance 476.6 with United States Code, title 42, section 18031(j), any federal regulations or guidance

- 476.7 relating to compliance and oversight, and compliance with this section and section 620.53:
- 476.8 (2) identify any enforcement actions taken by either commissioner during the preceding
- 476.9 12-month period regarding compliance with parity for mental health and substance use
- 476.10 disorders benefits under state and federal law, summarizing the results of any market conduct
- 476.11 examinations. The summary must include: (i) the number of formal enforcement actions
- 476.12 taken; (ii) the benefit classifications examined in each enforcement action; and (iii) the
- 476.13 subject matter of each enforcement action, including quantitative and nonquantitative 476.14 treatment limitations;

476.15 (3) detail any corrective action taken by either commissioner to ensure health plan 476.16 company compliance with this section, section 62Q.53, and United States Code, title 42, 476.17 section 18031(j); and

476.18 (4) describe the information provided by either commissioner to the public about476.19 alcoholism, mental health, or chemical dependency parity protections under state and federal476.20 law.

476.21 The report must be written in nontechnical, readily understandable language and must be

- 476.22 made available to the public by, among other means as the commissioners find appropriate,
- 476.23 posting the report on department websites. Individually identifiable information must be
- 476.24 excluded from the report, consistent with state and federal privacy protections.

476.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

104.15 and contracting provisions, mental health therapy visits and medication maintenance visits 104.16 shall be considered primary care visits for the purpose of applying any enrollee cost-sharing 104.17 requirements imposed under the enrollee's health plan.

104.18 (h) By June 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2021, the commissioner of commerce, in 104.19 consultation with the commissioner of health, shall submit a report on compliance and 104.20 oversight to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with 104.21 jurisdiction over health and commerce. The report must:

104.22 (1) describe the commissioner's process for reviewing health plan company compliance 104.23 with United States Code, title 42, section 18031(j), any federal regulations or guidance 104.24 relating to compliance and oversight, and compliance with this section and section 62Q.53;

104.25(2) identify any enforcement actions taken by either commissioner during the preceding104.2612-month period regarding compliance with parity for mental health and substance use104.27disorders benefits under state and federal law, summarizing the results of any market conduct104.28examinations. The summary must include: (i) the number of formal enforcement actions104.29taken; (ii) the benefit classifications examined in each enforcement action; and (iii) the104.30subject matter of each enforcement action, including quantitative and nonquantitative104.31treatment limitations;

104.32 (3) detail any corrective action taken by either commissioner to ensure health plan 104.33 company compliance with this section, section 62Q.53, and United States Code, title 42, 104.34 section 18031(j); and

- 105.1 (4) describe the information provided by either commissioner to the public about
- 105.2 alcoholism, mental health, or chemical dependency parity protections under state and federal 105.3 law.
- 105.4 The report must be written in nontechnical, readily understandable language and must be
- 105.5 made available to the public by, among other means as the commissioners find appropriate,
- 105.6 posting the report on department websites. Individually identifiable information must be
- 105.7 excluded from the report, consistent with state and federal privacy protections.

105.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

- 105.9 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 144.294, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- 105.10 Subd. 2. Disclosure to law enforcement agency. Notwithstanding section 144.293,
- 105.11 subdivisions 2 and 4, a provider must disclose health records relating to a patient's mental
- 105.12 health to a law enforcement agency if the law enforcement agency provides the name of
- 105.13 the patient and communicates that the:
- 105.14 (1) patient is currently involved in an emergency interaction with a mental health crisis
- 105.15 as defined in section 256B.0624, subdivision 2, paragraph (j), to which the law enforcement
- 105.16 agency has responded; and

105.17	(2) disclosure of the records is necessary to protect the health or safety of the patient or
105.18	of another person.

105.19	The scope of disclosure under this subdivision is limited to the minimum necessary t	for	
--------	--	-----	--

- 105.20 law enforcement to safely respond to the emergency mental health crisis. The disclosure
- 105.21 may include the name and telephone number of the psychiatrist, psychologist, therapist,
- 105.22 mental health professional, practitioner, or case manager of the patient, if known; and
- 105.23 strategies to address the mental health crisis. A law enforcement agency that obtains health
- 105.24 records under this subdivision shall maintain a record of the requestor, the provider of the
- 105.25 information, and the patient's name. Health records obtained by a law enforcement agency
- 105.26 under this subdivision are private data on individuals as defined in section 13.02, subdivision
- 105.27 12, and must not be used by law enforcement for any other purpose. A law enforcement
- 105.28 agency that obtains health records under this subdivision shall inform the patient that health

105.29 records were obtained.

105.30 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 169A.70, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

- 105.31 Subd. 3. Assessment report. (a) The assessment report must be on a form prescribed
- 105.32 by the commissioner and shall contain an evaluation of the convicted defendant concerning
- 106.1 the defendant's prior traffic and criminal record, characteristics and history of alcohol and
- 106.2 chemical use problems, and amenability to rehabilitation through the alcohol safety program.
- 106.3 The report is classified as private data on individuals as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 106.4 12.
- 106.5 (b) The assessment report must include:
- 106.6 (1) a diagnosis of the nature of the offender's chemical and alcohol involvement;
- 106.7 (2) an assessment of the severity level of the involvement;
- 106.8 (3) a recommended level of care for the offender in accordance with the criteria contained
- 106.9 in rules adopted by the commissioner of human services under section 254A.03, subdivision
- 106.10 3 (chemical dependency treatment rules) section 245G.05;
- 106.11 (4) an assessment of the offender's placement needs;
- 106.12 (5) recommendations for other appropriate remedial action or care, including aftercare
- 106.13 services in section 254B.01, subdivision 3, that may consist of educational programs,
- 106.14 one-on-one counseling, a program or type of treatment that addresses mental health concerns, 106.15 or a combination of them; and
- 106.16 (6) a specific explanation why no level of care or action was recommended, if applicable.
- 106.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 106.18 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 169A.70, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
- 106.19 Subd. 4. **Assessor standards; rules; assessment time limits.** A chemical use assessment 106.20 required by this section must be conducted by an assessor appointed by the court. The

476.26 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 169A.70, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. Assessment report. (a) The assessment report must be on a form prescribed
by the commissioner and shall contain an evaluation of the convicted defendant concerning
the defendant's prior traffic and criminal record, characteristics and history of alcohol and
chemical use problems, and amenability to rehabilitation through the alcohol safety program.
The report is classified as private data on individuals as defined in section 13.02, subdivision
212.

- 476.33 (b) The assessment report must include:
- 477.1 (1) a diagnosis of the nature of the offender's chemical and alcohol involvement;
- 477.2 (2) an assessment of the severity level of the involvement;
- 477.3 (3) a recommended level of care for the offender in accordance with the criteria contained
- 477.4 in rules adopted by the commissioner of human services under section 254A.03, subdivision
- 477.5 3 (chemical dependency treatment rules) section 245G.05;
- 477.6 (4) an assessment of the offender's placement needs;
- 477.7 (5) recommendations for other appropriate remedial action or care, including aftercare
- 477.8 services in section 254B.01, subdivision 3, that may consist of educational programs,
- 477.9 one-on-one counseling, a program or type of treatment that addresses mental health concerns, 477.10 or a combination of them; and
- 477.11 (6) a specific explanation why no level of care or action was recommended, if applicable.
- 477.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 477.13 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 169A.70, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

477.14 Subd. 4. **Assessor standards; rules; assessment time limits.** A chemical use assessment 477.15 required by this section must be conducted by an assessor appointed by the court. The

- 477.16 assessor must meet the training and qualification requirements of rules adopted by the
- 477.17 commissioner of human services under section 254A.03, subdivision 3 (chemical dependency
- 477.18 treatment rules) section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5. Notwithstanding section 13.82 (law
- 477.19 enforcement data), the assessor shall have access to any police reports, laboratory test results,
- $477.20\;$ and other law enforcement data relating to the current offense or previous offenses that are
- 477.21 necessary to complete the evaluation. An assessor providing an assessment under this section
- 477.22 may not have any direct or shared financial interest or referral relationship resulting in
- 477.23 shared financial gain with a treatment provider, except as authorized under section 254A.19,
- 477.24 subdivision 3. If an independent assessor is not available, the court may use the services of
- 477.25 an assessor authorized to perform assessments for the county social services agency under 477.26 a variance granted under rules adopted by the commissioner of human services under section
- 477.27 254A.03, subdivision 3. An appointment for the defendant to undergo the assessment must
- 477.28 be made by the court, a court services probation officer, or the court administrator as soon
- 477.29 as possible but in no case more than one week after the defendant's court appearance. The
- 477.30 assessment must be completed no later than three weeks after the defendant's court
- 477.31 appearance. If the assessment is not performed within this time limit, the county where the
- 477.32 defendant is to be sentenced shall perform the assessment. The county of financial
- 477.33 responsibility must be determined under chapter 256G.
- 478.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 478.2
 Sec. 6. [245.4866] CHILDREN'S MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY OF

 478.3
 PRACTICE.
- 478.4 Subdivision 1. Establishment; purpose. The commissioner of human services, in
- 478.5 consultation with children's mental health subject matter experts, shall establish a children's
- 478.6 mental health community of practice. The purposes of the community of practice are to
- 478.7 improve treatment outcomes for children and adolescents with mental illness and reduce
- 478.8 disparities. The community of practice shall use evidence-based and best practices through
- 478.9 peer-to-peer and person-to-provider sharing.
- 478.10 Subd. 2. Participants; meetings. (a) The community of practice must include the
- 478.11 following participants:
- 478.12 (1) researchers or members of the academic community who are children's mental health
- 478.13 subject matter experts who do not have financial relationships with treatment providers;
- 478.14 (2) children's mental health treatment providers;
- 478.15 (3) a representative from a mental health advocacy organization;
- 478.16 (4) a representative from the Department of Human Services;
- 478.17 (5) a representative from the Department of Health;
- 478.18 (6) a representative from the Department of Education;

- 106.21 assessor must meet the training and qualification requirements of rules adopted by the
- 106.22 commissioner of human services under section 254A.03, subdivision 3 (chemical dependency
- 106.23 treatment rules) section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5. Notwithstanding section 13.82 (law
- 106.24 enforcement data), the assessor shall have access to any police reports, laboratory test results, 106.25 and other law enforcement data relating to the current offense or previous offenses that are
- 106.26 necessary to complete the evaluation. An assessor providing an assessment under this section
- 106.27 may not have any direct or shared financial interest or referral relationship resulting in
- 106.28 shared financial gain with a treatment provider, except as authorized under section 254A.19,
- 106.29 subdivision 3. If an independent assessor is not available, the court may use the services of
- 106.30 an assessor authorized to perform assessments for the county social services agency under
- 106.31 a variance granted under rules adopted by the commissioner of human services under section
- 106.32 254A.03, subdivision 3. An appointment for the defendant to undergo the assessment must
- 107.1 be made by the court, a court services probation officer, or the court administrator as soon
- 107.2 as possible but in no case more than one week after the defendant's court appearance. The
- 107.3 assessment must be completed no later than three weeks after the defendant's court
- 107.4 appearance. If the assessment is not performed within this time limit, the county where the
- 107.5 defendant is to be sentenced shall perform the assessment. The county of financial
- 107.6 responsibility must be determined under chapter 256G.

107.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

478.19	(7) representatives from county social services agencies;
478.20	(8) representatives from Tribal nations or Tribal social services providers; and
478.21	(9) representatives from managed care organizations.
478.22 478.23 478.24 478.25	(b) The community of practice must include, to the extent possible, individuals and family members who have used mental health treatment services and must highlight the voices and experiences of individuals who are Black, Indigenous, people of color, and people from other communities that are disproportionately impacted by mental illness.
478.26 478.27	(c) The community of practice must meet regularly and must hold its first meeting before January 1, 2023.
478.28 478.29	(d) Compensation and reimbursement for expenses for participants in paragraph (b) are governed by section 15.059, subdivision 3.
478.30	Subd. 3. Duties. (a) The community of practice must:
479.1	(1) identify gaps in children's mental health treatment services;
479.2	(2) enhance collective knowledge of issues related to children's mental health;
479.3 479.4	(3) understand evidence-based practices, best practices, and promising approaches to address children's mental health;
479.5 479.6 479.7	(4) use knowledge gathered through the community of practice to develop strategic plans to improve outcomes for children who participate in mental health treatment and related services in Minnesota;
479.8 479.9	(5) increase knowledge about the challenges and opportunities learned by implementing strategies; and
479.10	(6) develop capacity for community advocacy.
479.11 479.12 479.13 479.14	(b) The commissioner, in collaboration with subject matter experts and other participants, may issue reports and recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance and to local and regional governments.
479.15 479.16	Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245.4882, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
479.17 479.18 479.19 479.20 479.21	Subd. 2a. Assessment requirements. (a) A residential treatment service provider must complete a diagnostic assessment of a child within ten calendar days of the child's admission. If a diagnostic assessment has been completed by a mental health professional within the past 180 days, a new diagnostic assessment need not be completed unless in the opinion of the current treating mental health professional the child's mental health status has changed

479.22 markedly since the assessment was completed.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245.4882, is amended by adding a subdivision 479.25 479.26 to read: 479.27 Subd. 6. Crisis admissions and stabilization. (a) A child may be referred for residential 479.28 treatment services under this section for the purpose of crisis stabilization by: (1) a mental health professional as defined in section 245I.04, subdivision 2; 479.29 (2) a physician licensed under chapter 147 who is assessing a child in an emergency 479.30 479.31 department; or 480.1 (3) a member of a mobile crisis team who meets the qualifications under section 256B.0624, subdivision 5. 480.2 (b) A provider making a referral under paragraph (a) must conduct an assessment of the 480.3

(b) The service provider must complete the screenings required by Minnesota Rules,

- 480.4 child's mental health needs and make a determination that the child is experiencing a mental
- 480.5 health crisis and is in need of residential treatment services under this section.

part 2960.0070, subpart 5, within ten calendar days.

- 480.6 (c) A child may receive services under this subdivision for up to 30 days and must be
- 480.7 subject to the screening and admissions criteria and processes under section 245.4885
 480.8 thereafter.
- 480.9 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 245.4885, subdivision 1, is amended
- 480.10 to read:

479.23

479.24

- 480.11 Subdivision 1. Admission criteria. (a) Prior to admission or placement, except in the
- 480.12 case of an emergency, all children referred for treatment of severe emotional disturbance
- 480.13 in a treatment foster care setting, residential treatment facility, or informally admitted to a
- 480.14 regional treatment center shall undergo an assessment to determine the appropriate level of
- 480.15 care if county funds are used to pay for the child's services. An emergency includes when
- 480.16 <u>a child is in need of and has been referred for crisis stabilization services under section</u> 480.17 <u>245.4882</u>, subdivision 6. A child who has been referred to residential treatment for crisis
- 480.17 245.4882, subdivision 6. A child who has been referred to residential treatment for crisis 480.18 stabilization services in a residential treatment center is not required to undergo an assessment
- 480.19 under this section.
- 480.20 (b) The county board shall determine the appropriate level of care for a child when
- 480.21 county-controlled funds are used to pay for the child's residential treatment under this
- 480.22 chapter, including residential treatment provided in a qualified residential treatment program
- 480.23 as defined in section 260C.007, subdivision 26d. When a county board does not have
- 480.24 responsibility for a child's placement and the child is enrolled in a prepaid health program
- 480.25 under section 256B.69, the enrolled child's contracted health plan must determine the
- 480.26 appropriate level of care for the child. When Indian Health Services funds or funds of a
- 480.27 tribally owned facility funded under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance
- 480.28 Act, Public Law 93-638, are used for the child, the Indian Health Services or 638 tribal
- 480.29 health facility must determine the appropriate level of care for the child. When more than

- 480.30 one entity bears responsibility for a child's coverage, the entities shall coordinate level of
- 480.31 care determination activities for the child to the extent possible.
- 480.32 (c) The child's level of care determination shall determine whether the proposed treatment:
- 480.33 (1) is necessary;
- 481.1 (2) is appropriate to the child's individual treatment needs;
- 481.2 (3) cannot be effectively provided in the child's home; and
- 481.3 (4) provides a length of stay as short as possible consistent with the individual child's
- 481.4 needs.

481.5 (d) When a level of care determination is conducted, the county board or other entity may not determine that a screening of a child, referral, or admission to a residential treatment 481.6 facility is not appropriate solely because services were not first provided to the child in a 481.7 less restrictive setting and the child failed to make progress toward or meet treatment goals 481.8 in the less restrictive setting. The level of care determination must be based on a diagnostic 481.9 481.10 assessment of a child that evaluates the child's family, school, and community living 481.11 situations; and an assessment of the child's need for care out of the home using a validated 481.12 tool which assesses a child's functional status and assigns an appropriate level of care to the 481.13 child. The validated tool must be approved by the commissioner of human services and 481.14 may be the validated tool approved for the child's assessment under section 260C.704 if the 481.15 juvenile treatment screening team recommended placement of the child in a qualified 481.16 residential treatment program. If a diagnostic assessment has been completed by a mental 481.17 health professional within the past 180 days, a new diagnostic assessment need not be 481.18 completed unless in the opinion of the current treating mental health professional the child's 481.19 mental health status has changed markedly since the assessment was completed. The child's 481.20 parent shall be notified if an assessment will not be completed and of the reasons. A copy 481.21 of the notice shall be placed in the child's file. Recommendations developed as part of the 481.22 level of care determination process shall include specific community services needed by 481.23 the child and, if appropriate, the child's family, and shall indicate whether these services 481.24 are available and accessible to the child and the child's family. The child and the child's 481.25 family must be invited to any meeting where the level of care determination is discussed 481.26 and decisions regarding residential treatment are made. The child and the child's family 481.27 may invite other relatives, friends, or advocates to attend these meetings. 481.28 (e) During the level of care determination process, the child, child's family, or child's 481.29 legal representative, as appropriate, must be informed of the child's eligibility for case 481.30 management services and family community support services and that an individual family 481.31 community support plan is being developed by the case manager, if assigned. 481.32 (f) The level of care determination, placement decision, and recommendations for mental

- 481.33 health services must be documented in the child's record and made available to the child's
- 481.34 family, as appropriate.

482.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 245.4889, subdivision 1, is amended 482.2 to read:

- 482.3 Subdivision 1. **Establishment and authority.** (a) The commissioner is authorized to 482.4 make grants from available appropriations to assist:
- 482.5 (1) counties;
- 482.6 (2) Indian tribes;
- 482.7 (3) children's collaboratives under section 124D.23 or 245.493; or
- 482.8 (4) mental health service providers; or

482.9 (5) school districts and charter schools.

482.10 (b) The following services are eligible for grants under this section:

482.11 (1) services to children with emotional disturbances as defined in section 245.4871, 482.12 subdivision 15, and their families;

482.13 (2) transition services under section 245.4875, subdivision 8, for young adults under 482.14 age 21 and their families;

- 482.15 (3) respite care services for children with emotional disturbances or severe emotional
- 482.16 disturbances who are at risk of out-of-home placement or already in out-of-home placement
- 482.17 and at risk of change in placement or a higher level of care. Allowable activities and expenses
- 482.18 for respite care services are defined under subdivision 4. A child is not required to have
- 482.19 case management services to receive respite care services;
- 482.20 (4) children's mental health crisis services;

482.21 (5) mental health services for people from cultural and ethnic minorities, including 482.22 supervision of clinical trainees who are Black, indigenous, or people of color;

482.23 (6) children's mental health screening and follow-up diagnostic assessment and treatment;

482.24 (7) services to promote and develop the capacity of providers to use evidence-based 482.25 practices in providing children's mental health services;

482.26 (8) school-linked mental health services under section 245.4901;

482.27 (9) building evidence-based mental health intervention capacity for children birth to age 482.28 five;

- 482.29 (10) suicide prevention and counseling services that use text messaging statewide;
- 482.30 (11) mental health first aid training;

107.8 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 245.4889, subdivision 1, is amended 107.9 to read:

107.10Subdivision 1. Establishment and authority. (a) The commissioner is authorized to107.11make grants from available appropriations to assist:

Senate Language S4410-3

- 107.12 (1) counties;
- 107.13 (2) Indian tribes;
- 107.14 (3) children's collaboratives under section 124D.23 or 245.493; or
- 107.15 (4) mental health service providers.
- 107.16 (b) The following services are eligible for grants under this section:

107.17 (1) services to children with emotional disturbances as defined in section 245.4871, 107.18 subdivision 15, and their families;

107.19 (2) transition services under section 245.4875, subdivision 8, for young adults under 107.20 age 21 and their families;

- 107.21 (3) respite care services for children with emotional disturbances or severe emotional
- 107.22 disturbances who are at risk of out-of-home placement or already in out-of-home placement
- 107.23 in family foster settings as defined in chapter 245A and at risk of change in out-of-home
- 107.24 placement or placement in a residential facility or other higher level of care. Allowable
- 107.25 activities and expenses for respite care services are defined under subdivision 4. A child is
- 107.26 not required to have case management services to receive respite care services;
- 107.27 (4) children's mental health crisis services;
- 107.28 (5) mental health services for people from cultural and ethnic minorities, including 107.29 supervision of clinical trainees who are Black, indigenous, or people of color;
- 107.30 (6) children's mental health screening and follow-up diagnostic assessment and treatment;
- 108.1 (7) services to promote and develop the capacity of providers to use evidence-based 108.2 practices in providing children's mental health services;
- 108.3 (8) school-linked mental health services under section 245.4901;

108.4 (9) building evidence-based mental health intervention capacity for children birth to age 108.5 five;

- 108.6 (10) suicide prevention and counseling services that use text messaging statewide;
- 108.7 (11) mental health first aid training;

- 483.1 (12) training for parents, collaborative partners, and mental health providers on the
- 483.2 impact of adverse childhood experiences and trauma and development of an interactive
- 483.3 website to share information and strategies to promote resilience and prevent trauma;
- 483.4 (13) transition age services to develop or expand mental health treatment and supports 483.5 for adolescents and young adults 26 years of age or younger;
- 483.6 (14) early childhood mental health consultation;

483.7 (15) evidence-based interventions for youth at risk of developing or experiencing a first
483.8 episode of psychosis, and a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of
483.9 psychosis;

483.10 (16) psychiatric consultation for primary care practitioners; and

483.11 (17) providers to begin operations and meet program requirements when establishing a 483.12 new children's mental health program. These may be start-up grants,; and

- 483.13 (18) intensive developmentally appropriate and culturally informed interventions for
- 483.14 youth who are at risk of developing a mood disorder or experiencing a first episode of a
- 483.15 mood disorder and a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of mood
- 483.16 disorders in youth.

(c) Services under paragraph (b) must be designed to help each child to function and
remain with the child's family in the community and delivered consistent with the child's
treatment plan. Transition services to eligible young adults under this paragraph must be
designed to foster independent living in the community.

483.21 (d) As a condition of receiving grant funds, a grantee shall obtain all available third-party 483.22 reimbursement sources, if applicable.

483.23 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245.4889, is amended by adding a subdivision 483.24 to read:

- 483.25 Subd. 4. Covered respite care services. Respite care services under subdivision 1,
- 483.26 paragraph (b), clause (3), include hourly or overnight stays at a licensed foster home or with
- 483.27 a qualified and approved family member or friend and may occur at a child's or a provider's
- 483.28 home. Respite care services may also include the following activities and expenses:
- 483.29 (1) recreational, sport, and nonsport extracurricular activities and programs for the child
- 483.30 such as camps, clubs, activities, lessons, group outings, sports, or other activities and
- 483.31 programs;
- 484.1 (2) family activities, camps, and retreats that the whole family does together that provide
- 484.2 <u>a break from the family's circumstances;</u>

108.8 (12) training for parents, collaborative partners, and mental health providers on the

- 108.9 impact of adverse childhood experiences and trauma and development of an interactive
- 108.10 website to share information and strategies to promote resilience and prevent trauma;

108.11 (13) transition age services to develop or expand mental health treatment and supports 108.12 for adolescents and young adults 26 years of age or younger;

108.13 (14) early childhood mental health consultation;

108.14 (15) evidence-based interventions for youth at risk of developing or experiencing a first 108.15 episode of psychosis, and a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of 108.16 psychosis;

108.17 (16) psychiatric consultation for primary care practitioners; and

108.18 (17) providers to begin operations and meet program requirements when establishing a 108.19 new children's mental health program. These may be start-up grants,

108.20 (c) Services under paragraph (b) must be designed to help each child to function and 108.21 remain with the child's family in the community and delivered consistent with the child's 108.22 treatment plan. Transition services to eligible young adults under this paragraph must be 108.23 designed to foster independent living in the community.

108.24 (d) As a condition of receiving grant funds, a grantee shall obtain all available third-party 108.25 reimbursement sources, if applicable.

108.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

108.27 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245.4889, is amended by adding a subdivision 108.28 to read:

108.29 Subd. 4. Respite care services. Respite care services under subdivision 1, paragraph

- 108.30 (b), clause (3), include hourly or overnight stays at a licensed foster home or with a qualified
- 109.1 and approved family member or friend and may occur at a child's or provider's home. Respite
- 109.2 care services may also include the following activities and expenses:
- 109.3 (1) recreational, sport, and nonsport extracurricular activities and programs for the child
- 109.4 including camps, clubs, lessons, group outings, sports, or other activities and programs;
- 109.5 (2) family activities, camps, and retreats that the family does together and provide a
- 109.6 <u>break from the family's circumstance;</u>

(3) cultural programs and activities for the child and family designed to address the unique needs of individuals who share a common language or racial, ethnic, or social background; and
(4) costs of transportation, food, supplies, and equipment directly associated with approved respite care services and expenses necessary for the child and family to access and participate in respite care services.
EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
Sec. 12. [245.4903] CULTURAL AND ETHNIC MINORITY INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT PROGRAM.
Subdivision 1. Establishment. The commissioner of human services shall establish a cultural and ethnic minority infrastructure grant program to ensure that mental health and substance use disorder treatment supports and services are culturally specific and culturally responsive to meet the cultural needs of the communities served.
Subd. 2. Eligible applicants. An eligible applicant is a licensed entity or provider from a cultural or ethnic minority population who:
(1) provides mental health or substance use disorder treatment services and supports to individuals from cultural and ethnic minority populations, including individuals who are lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, or queer, from cultural and ethnic minority populations;
(2) provides or is qualified and has the capacity to provide clinical supervision and support to members of culturally diverse and ethnic minority communities to qualify as mental health and substance use disorder treatment providers; or
(3) has the capacity and experience to provide training for mental health and substance use disorder treatment providers on cultural competency and cultural humility.
Subd. 3. Allowable grant activities. (a) The cultural and ethnic minority infrastructure grant program grantees must engage in activities and provide supportive services to ensure and increase equitable access to culturally specific and responsive care and to build organizational and professional capacity for licensure and certification for the communities served. Allowable grant activities include but are not limited to:
(1) workforce development activities focused on recruiting, supporting, training, and supervision activities for mental health and substance use disorder practitioners and professionals from diverse racial, cultural, and ethnic communities;
(2) supporting members of culturally diverse and ethnic minority communities to qualify

- 485.4

484.3

484.4

484.5

- 484.9
- 484.10 484.11
- 484.12
- 484.13
- 484.14
- 484.15
- 484.16
- 484.17
- 484.18
- 484.19
- 484.20
- 484.21
- 484.22
- 484.23
- 484.24
- 484.25
- 484.26
- 484.27
- 484.28
- 484.29
- 484.30
- 485.1
- 485.2
- 485.3
- as mental health and substance use disorder professionals, practitioners, clinical supervisors, 485.5
- recovery peer specialists, mental health certified peer specialists, and mental health certified 485.6
- family peer specialists; 485.7

(3) cultural programs and activities for the child and family designed to address the 109.7

- unique needs of individuals who share a common language, racial, ethnic, or social 109.8
- background; and 109.9
- 109.10 (4) costs of transportation, food, supplies, and equipment directly associated with
- 109.11 approved respite care services and expenses necessary for the child and family to access
- 109.12 and participate in respite care services.
- **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022. 109.13

485.8 485.9	(3) culturally specific outreach, early intervention, trauma-informed services, and recovery support in mental health and substance use disorder services;
485.10	(4) provision of trauma-informed, culturally responsive mental health and substance use
485.11	disorder supports and services for children and families, youth, or adults who are from
485.12	cultural and ethnic minority backgrounds and are uninsured or underinsured;
485.13	(5) mental health and substance use disorder service expansion and infrastructure
485.14	improvement activities, particularly in greater Minnesota;
485.15	(6) training for mental health and substance use disorder treatment providers on cultural
485.16	competency and cultural humility; and
485.17	(7) activities to increase the availability of culturally responsive mental health and
485.18	substance use disorder services for children and families, youth, or adults or to increase the
485.19	availability of substance use disorder services for individuals from cultural and ethnic
485.20	minorities in the state.
485.21	(b) The commissioner must assist grantees with meeting third-party credentialing
485.22	requirements, and grantees must obtain all available third-party reimbursement sources as
485.23	a condition of receiving grant funds. Grantees must serve individuals from cultural and
485.24	ethnic minority communities regardless of health coverage status or ability to pay.
485.25	Subd. 4. Data collection and outcomes. Grantees must provide regular data summaries
485.26	to the commissioner for purposes of evaluating the effectiveness of the cultural and ethnic
485.27	minority infrastructure grant program. The commissioner must use identified culturally
485.28	appropriate outcome measures instruments to evaluate outcomes and must evaluate program
485.29	activities by analyzing whether the program:
485.30	(1) increased access to culturally an acific contribution for individuals from cultural and
485.30	(1) increased access to culturally specific services for individuals from cultural and ethnic minority communities across the state;
403.31	cume minority communities across the state,
485.32	(2) increased number of individuals from cultural and ethnic minority communities
485.33	served by grantees;
486.1	(3) increased cultural responsiveness and cultural competency of mental health and
486.2	substance use disorder treatment providers;
10.6.2	
486.3	(4) increased number of mental health and substance use disorder treatment providers
486.4	and clinical supervisors from cultural and ethnic minority communities;
486.5	(5) increased number of mental health and substance use disorder treatment organizations
486.6	owned, managed, or led by individuals who are Black, Indigenous, or people of color;
486.7	(6) reduced in health disparities through improved clinical and functional outcomes for
486.8	those accessing services; and
-00.0	mose accessing set nees, and

486.9	(7) led to an overall increase in culturally specific mental health and substance use
486.10	
486.11	Sec. 13. [245.4904] EMERGING MOOD DISORDER GRANT PROGRAM.
486.12	Subdivision 1. Creation. (a) The emerging mood disorder grant program is established
486.13	in the Department of Human Services to fund:
486.14	(1) evidence-informed interventions for youth and young adults who are at risk of
486.15	developing a mood disorder or are experiencing an emerging mood disorder, including
486.16	major depression and bipolar disorders; and
486.17	(2) a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of mood disorders in youth
486.18	and young adults.
486.19	(b) Emerging mood disorder services are eligible for children's mental health grants as
486.20	specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (18).
486.21	Subd. 2. Activities. (a) All emerging mood disorder grant programs must:
486.22	(1) provide intensive treatment and support to adolescents and young adults experiencing
486.23	or at risk of experiencing an emerging mood disorder. Intensive treatment and support
486.24	includes medication management, psychoeducation for the individual and the individual's
486.25 486.26	family, case management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management;
486.27	
486.27	(2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early symptoms of mood
486.29	disorders, screening tools, and best practices;
486.30	(3) ensure access for individuals to emerging mood disorder services under this section,
486.31	including ensuring access for individuals who live in rural areas; and
487.1	(4) use all available funding streams.
487.2	(b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals
487.3	receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from
487.4	participating in emerging mood disorder services.
487.5	(c) Grant money may be used by the grantee to evaluate the efficacy of providing
487.6	intensive services and supports to people with emerging mood disorders.
487.7	Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to youth and young adults with
487.8	early signs of an emerging mood disorder.
487.9	Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based
487.10	practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria:
487.11	(1) whether individuals experience a reduction in mood disorder symptoms; and

487.13 See. 14. [245.4905] FIRST EPISODE OF PSYCHOSIS GRANT PROGRAM. 487.14 Subdivision 1. Creation, The first episode of psychosis grant program is established in 487.15 the Department of Human Services to fund evidence-based interventions for youth at risk 487.16 of developing or experiencing a first episode of psychosis and a public awareness campaign 487.17 on the signs and symptoms of psychosis. First episode of psychosis services are eligible for 487.18 children's mental health grants as specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph 487.19 (b), clause (15). 487.20 Subd. 2. Activities: (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: 487.21 (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or 487.22 medication management, psychodic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes 487.23 medication management, support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches; 487.24 management, employment support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.25 social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care 487.27 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms; <tr< th=""><th>487.12</th><th>(2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations.</th></tr<>	487.12	(2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations.
 487.15 the Department of Human Services to fund evidence-based interventions for youth at risk of developing or experiencing a first episode of psychosis and a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of psychosis. First episode of psychosis services are eligible for children's mental health grants as specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (15). 487.20 Subd. 2, Activities. (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes 487.21 (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes 487.23 medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case 487.24 management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches. 487.25 social skills training, peer support, erisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility, Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the follo	487.13	Sec. 14. [245.4905] FIRST EPISODE OF PSYCHOSIS GRANT PROGRAM.
 487.16 of developing or experiencing a first episode of psychosis and a public awareness campaign on the signs and symptoms of psychosis. First episode of psychosis services are eligible for 487.18 children's mental health grants as specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (15). 487.20 Subd. 2. Activities, (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or 487.21 at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility, Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.14	Subdivision 1. Creation. The first episode of psychosis grant program is established in
 487.17 on the signs and symptoms of psychosis. First episode of psychosis services are eligible for 487.18 children's mental health grants as specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph 487.20 Subd. 2. Activities. (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: 487.21 (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or 487.22 at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes 487.23 medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care 487.27 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms. 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section. 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals 488.2 receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from 488.3 participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd.3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.5 with carly signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd.4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based 488.7 practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.15	the Department of Human Services to fund evidence-based interventions for youth at risk
487.18 children's mental health grants as specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph 487.19 (b), clause (15). 487.20 Subd. 2. Activities; (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: 487.21 (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or 487.22 at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case management, employment support, clucation support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 487.31 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals 488.3 receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from 488.4 Subd.3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.5 with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program act	487.16	of developing or experiencing a first episode of psychosis and a public awareness campaign
 487.19 (b), clause (15). 487.20 Subd. 2, Activities, (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section. including access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section. 487.30 including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 	487.17	
487.20 Subd. 2. Activities, (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must: 487.21 (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or 487.22 at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes 487.23 medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case 487.24 management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.25 social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care 9 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, 887.28 screening tools, and best practices; 487.30 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.4 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility, Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. <	487.18	children's mental health grants as specified in section 245.4889, subdivision 1, paragraph
 487.21 (1) provide intensive treatment and support for adolescents and adults experiencing or 487.22 at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility, Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.19	(b), clause (15).
487.22 at risk of experiencing a first psychotic episode. Intensive treatment and support includes 487.23 medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case 487.24 management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, 487.25 social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care 97.27 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, 487.28 screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals 488.2 receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from 488.3 subd. 3. Eligibility, Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based 488.7 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; <t< th=""><th>487.20</th><th>Subd. 2. Activities. (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must:</th></t<>	487.20	Subd. 2. Activities. (a) All first episode of psychosis grant programs must:
 487.23 medication management, psychoeducation for an individual and an individual's family, case 487.24 management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches, social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and (4) use all available funding streams. (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals free participating in first psychotic episode services. Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; (2) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.21	
487.24 management, employment support, education support, cognitive behavioral approaches. 487.25 social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.7 (1) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment.	487.22	
487.25 social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management; 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care 487.27 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, 487.28 screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, 487.30 including access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals 488.2 receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from 488.3 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based 488.7 reactices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and	487.23	
 487.26 (2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms. screening tools, and best practices; 487.28 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 		
487.27 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.28 screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.30 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment.	487.25	social skills training, peer support, crisis planning, and stress management;
 487.27 professionals, including postsecondary health clinicians, on early psychosis symptoms, screening tools, and best practices; 487.28 screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility, Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes, Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.10 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.26	(2) conduct outreach and provide training and guidance to mental health and health care
 487.28 screening tools, and best practices; 487.29 (3) ensure access for individuals to first psychotic episode services under this section, including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.27	
 487.30 including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	487.28	
 487.30 including access for individuals who live in rural areas; and 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	197 20	(2) ansure access for individuals to first neuclastic onigode services under this section
 487.31 (4) use all available funding streams. 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 		
 488.1 (b) Grant money may also be used to pay for housing or travel expenses for individuals receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	407.30	including access for individuals who rive in fural areas, and
488.2 receiving services or to address other barriers preventing individuals and their families from 488.3 participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.5 with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based 488.7 practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment.	487.31	
 488.3 participating in first psychotic episode services. 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 		
488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.4 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old 488.5 with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based 488.7 practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment.		
 488.5 with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	488.3	participating in first psychotic episode services.
 488.5 with early signs of psychosis. 488.6 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based 488.7 practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	488.4	Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people 15 to 40 years old
 488.6 488.7 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	488.5	
 488.7 practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria: 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	100 6	
 488.8 (1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms; 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 		
 488.9 (2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations; 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	488.7	practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria:
 488.10 and 488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment. 	488.8	(1) whether individuals experience a reduction in psychotic symptoms;
488.11 (3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment.	488.9	(2) whether individuals experience a decrease in inpatient mental health hospitalizations;
	488.10	and
488.12 Subd. 5. Federal aid or grants. The commissioner of human services must comply with	488.11	(3) whether individuals experience an increase in educational attainment.
	488.12	Subd. 5. Federal aid or grants. The commissioner of human services must comply with

488.13 all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or grants.

488.14 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245.713, subdivision 2, is amended to read: 488.15 Subd. 2. Total funds available; allocation. Funds granted to the state by the federal 488.16 government under United States Code, title 42, sections 300X to 300X-9 each federal fiscal vear for mental health services must be allocated as follows: 488.17 488.18 (a) Any amount set aside by the commissioner of human services for American Indian 488.19 organizations within the state, which funds shall not duplicate any direct federal funding of 488.20 American Indian organizations and which funds shall be at least 25 percent of the total 488.21 federal allocation to the state for mental health services; provided that sufficient applications 488.22 for funding are received by the commissioner which meet the specifications contained in 488.23 requests for proposals. Money from this source may be used for special committees to advise 488.24 the commissioner on mental health programs and services for American Indians and other 488.25 minorities or underserved groups. For purposes of this subdivision, "American Indian 488.26 organization" means an American Indian tribe or band or an organization providing mental 488.27 health services that is legally incorporated as a nonprofit organization registered with the 488.28 secretary of state and governed by a board of directors having at least a majority of American 488.29 Indian directors. 488.30 (b) An amount not to exceed five percent of the federal block grant allocation for mental health services to be retained by the commissioner for administration. 488.31 (c) Any amount permitted under federal law which the commissioner approves for 489.1 489.2 demonstration or research projects for severely disturbed children and adolescents, the underserved, special populations or multiply disabled mentally ill persons. The groups to 489.3 be served, the extent and nature of services to be provided, the amount and duration of any 489.4 489.5 grant awards are to be based on criteria set forth in the Alcohol, Drug Abuse and Mental 489.6 Health Block Grant Law, United States Code, title 42, sections 300X to 300X-9, and on state policies and procedures determined necessary by the commissioner. Grant recipients 489.7 must comply with applicable state and federal requirements and demonstrate fiscal and 489.8 489.9 program management capabilities that will result in provision of quality, cost-effective 489.10 services. 489.11 (d) The amount required under federal law, for federally mandated expenditures. (e) An amount not to exceed 15 percent of the federal block grant allocation for mental 489.12 489.13 health services to be retained by the commissioner for planning and evaluation. 489.14 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022. 489.15 Sec. 16. [245.991] PROJECTS FOR ASSISTANCE IN TRANSITION FROM 489.16 HOMELESSNESS PROGRAM. 489.17 Subdivision 1. Creation. The projects for assistance in transition from homelessness program is established in the Department of Human Services to prevent or end homelessness 489.18 489.19 for people with serious mental illness and substance use disorders and ensure the

109.20	commissioner may demote the goals of the neusing mission statement in section 245.101,
489.21	subdivision 4.
489.22	Subd. 2. Activities. All projects for assistance in transition from homelessness must
489.23	
489.24	assessment, habilitation and rehabilitation services, community mental health services,
489.25	substance use disorder treatment, housing transition and sustaining services, direct assistance
489.26	funding, and other activities as determined by the commissioner.
489.27 489.28	Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people with serious mental illness or a substance use disorder who meet homeless criteria determined by the
489.29	commissioner. People receiving homeless outreach may be presumed eligible until a serious
489.30	
489.31 489.32	Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of each project must include the following outcome evaluation criteria:
489.33	(1) whether people are contacted through homeless outreach services;
490.1	(2) whether people are enrolled in case management services;
490.2	(3) whether people access behavioral health services; and
490.3	(4) whether people transition from homelessness to housing.
490.4	Subd. 5. Federal aid or grants. The commissioner of human services must comply with
490.5	all conditions and requirements necessary to receive federal aid or grants with respect to
490.6	homeless services or programs as specified in section 245.70.
490.7	Sec. 17. [245.992] HOUSING WITH SUPPORT FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH.
490.8	Subdivision 1. Creation. The housing with support for behavioral health program is

489.20 commissioner may achieve the goals of the housing mission statement in section 245.461,

- 490.8 Subdivision 1. Creation. The housing with support for behavioral health program is
- established in the Department of Human Services to prevent or end homelessness for people 490.9 with serious mental illness and substance use disorders, increase the availability of housing 490.10
- with support, and ensure the commissioner may achieve the goals of the housing mission 490.11
- statement in section 245.461, subdivision 4. 490.12
- 490.13 Subd. 2. Activities. The housing with support for behavioral health program may provide
- a range of activities and supportive services to ensure that people obtain and retain permanent 490.14
- supportive housing. Program activities may include case management, site-based housing 490.15
- 490.16 services, housing transition and sustaining services, outreach services, community support
- services, direct assistance funding, and other activities as determined by the commissioner. 490.17
- 490.18 Subd. 3. Eligibility. Program activities must be provided to people with a serious mental
- 490.19 illness or a substance use disorder who meet homeless criteria determined by the
- 490.20 commissioner.

- 490.21 Subd. 4. Outcomes. Evaluation of program activities must utilize evidence-based
- 490.22 practices and must include the following outcome evaluation criteria:
- 490.23 (1) whether housing and activities utilize evidence-based practices;
- 490.24 (2) whether people transition from homelessness to housing;
- 490.25 (3) whether people retain housing; and
- 490.26 (4) whether people are satisfied with their current housing.
- 490.27 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 245A.043, subdivision 3, is amended 490.28 to read:
- 490.29 Subd. 3. Change of ownership process. (a) When a change in ownership is proposed
- 490.30 and the party intends to assume operation without an interruption in service longer than 60
- 491.1 days after acquiring the program or service, the license holder must provide the commissioner
- 491.2 with written notice of the proposed change on a form provided by the commissioner at least
- 491.3 60 days before the anticipated date of the change in ownership. For purposes of this
- 491.4 subdivision and subdivision 4, "party" means the party that intends to operate the service
- 491.5 or program.
- 491.6 (b) The party must submit a license application under this chapter on the form and in
- 491.7 the manner prescribed by the commissioner at least 30 days before the change in ownership
- 491.8 is complete, and must include documentation to support the upcoming change. The party
- 491.9 must comply with background study requirements under chapter 245C and shall pay the
- 491.10 application fee required under section 245A.10. A party that intends to assume operation
- 491.11 without an interruption in service longer than 60 days after acquiring the program or service
- 491.12 is exempt from the requirements of sections 245G.03, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), and
- 491.13 254B.03, subdivision 2, paragraphs (d) (c) and (e) (d).
- 491.14 (c) The commissioner may streamline application procedures when the party is an existing
- 491.15 license holder under this chapter and is acquiring a program licensed under this chapter or
- 491.16 service in the same service class as one or more licensed programs or services the party
- 491.17 operates and those licenses are in substantial compliance. For purposes of this subdivision,
- 491.18 "substantial compliance" means within the previous 12 months the commissioner did not
- 491.19 (1) issue a sanction under section 245A.07 against a license held by the party, or (2) make
- 491.20 a license held by the party conditional according to section 245A.06.
- 491.21 (d) Except when a temporary change in ownership license is issued pursuant to
- 491.22 subdivision 4, the existing license holder is solely responsible for operating the program
- 491.23 according to applicable laws and rules until a license under this chapter is issued to the 491.24 party.
- 491.25 (e) If a licensing inspection of the program or service was conducted within the previous
- 491.26 12 months and the existing license holder's license record demonstrates substantial
- 491.27 compliance with the applicable licensing requirements, the commissioner may waive the
- 491.28 party's inspection required by section 245A.04, subdivision 4. The party must submit to the

Senate Language S4410-3

491.29	commissioner (1) proof that the premises was inspected by a fire marshal or that the fire
491.30	marshal deemed that an inspection was not warranted, and (2) proof that the premises was
491.31	inspected for compliance with the building code or that no inspection was deemed warranted.
491.32	(f) If the party is seeking a license for a program or service that has an outstanding action
491.33	under section 245A.06 or 245A.07, the party must submit a letter as part of the application
492.1	process identifying how the party has or will come into full compliance with the licensing
492.2	requirements.
492.3	(g) The commissioner shall evaluate the party's application according to section 245A.04,
492.4	subdivision 6. If the commissioner determines that the party has remedied or demonstrates
492.5	the ability to remedy the outstanding actions under section 245A.06 or 245A.07 and has
492.6	determined that the program otherwise complies with all applicable laws and rules, the
492.7	commissioner shall issue a license or conditional license under this chapter. The conditional
492.8	license remains in effect until the commissioner determines that the grounds for the action
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
492.9	are corrected or no longer exist.
492.10	(h) The commissioner may deny an application as provided in section 245A.05. An
	applicant whose application was denied by the commissioner may appeal the denial according
492.11	
492.12	to section 245A.05.
492.13	(i) This subdivision does not apply to a licensed program or service located in a home
492.14	where the license holder resides.
492.15	Sec. 19. [245A.26] CHILDREN'S RESIDENTIAL FACILITY CRISIS
	STABILIZATION SERVICES.
492.16	STABILIZATION SERVICES.
492.17	Subdivision 1. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
492.18	subdivision have the meanings given.
492.10	subdivision have the meanings given.
492.19	(b) "Clinical trainee" means a staff person who is qualified under section 2451.04,
492.20	subdivision 6.
492.20	subdivision 0.
492.21	(c) "License holder" means an individual, organization, or government entity that was
492.22	issued a license by the commissioner of human services under this chapter for residential
492.22	mental health treatment for children with emotional disturbance according to Minnesota
492.24	Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0700, or shelter care services
492.25	according to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0120 and 2960.0510 to 2960.0530.
492.26	
	(d) "Mental health professional" means an individual who is qualified under section
492.20	(d) "Mental health professional" means an individual who is qualified under section 245I.04, subdivision 2.
492.27	2451.04, subdivision 2.
492.27 492.28	2451.04, subdivision 2. Subd. 2. Scope and applicability. (a) This section establishes additional licensing
492.27 492.28 492.29	2451.04, subdivision 2. Subd. 2. Scope and applicability. (a) This section establishes additional licensing requirements for a children's residential facility to provide children's residential crisis
492.27 492.28	2451.04, subdivision 2. Subd. 2. Scope and applicability. (a) This section establishes additional licensing

492.31 residential treatment services.

493.1	(b) A children's residential facility may provide residential crisis stabilization services
493.2	only if the facility is licensed to provide:
493.3	(1) residential mental health treatment for children with emotional disturbance according
493.4	to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0700; or
493.5	(2) shelter care services according to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0120
493.6	and 2960.0510 to 2960.0530.
493.7	(c) If a child receives residential crisis stabilization services for 35 days or fewer in a
493.8	facility licensed according to paragraph (b), clause (1), the facility is not required to complete
493.9	a diagnostic assessment or treatment plan under Minnesota Rules, part 2960.0180, subpart
493.10	2, and part 2960.0600.
493.11	(d) If a child receives residential crisis stabilization services for 35 days or fewer in a
493.12	
493.13	
493.14	subpart 3.
493.15	Subd. 3. Eligibility for services. An individual is eligible for children's residential crisis
493.16	
493.17	criteria for crisis services under section 256B.0624, subdivision 3.
493.18	Subd. 4. Required services; providers. (a) A license holder providing residential crisis
493.19	stabilization services must continually follow a child's individual crisis treatment plan to
493.19 493.20	*
	improve the child's functioning.
493.20	(b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following
493.20 493.21 493.22	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child:
493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7;
 493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan,
493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan,
 493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan,
 493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs;
 493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 493.26 	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs; (3) health services and medication administration, if applicable; and (4) referrals for the child to community-based treatment providers and support services
493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 493.26 493.27	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs; (3) health services and medication administration, if applicable; and (4) referrals for the child to community-based treatment providers and support services for the child's transition from residential crisis stabilization to another treatment setting.
 493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 493.26 493.27 493.28 	improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs; (3) health services and medication administration, if applicable; and (4) referrals for the child to community-based treatment providers and support services for the child's transition from residential crisis stabilization to another treatment setting. (c) Children's residential crisis stabilization services must be provided by a qualified
493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 493.26 493.26 493.28 493.28	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs; (3) health services and medication administration, if applicable; and (4) referrals for the child to community-based treatment providers and support services for the child's transition from residential crisis stabilization to another treatment setting. (c) Children's residential crisis stabilization services must be provided by a qualified staff person listed in section 256B.0624, subdivision 8, according to the scope of practice
 493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 493.26 493.27 493.28 493.29 493.30 493.31 	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7; (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs; (3) health services and medication administration, if applicable; and (4) referrals for the child to community-based treatment providers and support services for the child's transition from residential crisis stabilization to another treatment setting. (c) Children's residential crisis stabilization services must be provided by a qualified staff person listed in section 256B.0624, subdivision 8, according to the scope of practice for the individual staff person's position.
493.20 493.21 493.22 493.23 493.24 493.25 493.26 493.26 493.28 493.28 493.29 493.30	 improve the child's functioning. (b) The license holder must offer and have the capacity to directly provide the following treatment services to a child: (1) crisis stabilization services as described in section 256B.0624, subdivision 7: (2) mental health services as specified in the child's individual crisis treatment plan, according to the child's treatment needs; (3) health services and medication administration, if applicable; and (4) referrals for the child to community-based treatment providers and support services for the child's transition from residential crisis stabilization to another treatment setting. (c) Children's residential crisis stabilization services must be provided by a qualified staff person listed in section 256B.0624, subdivision 8, according to the scope of practice

494.3 child's immediate needs, including the child's:

- 494.4 (1) health and safety, including the need for crisis assistance; and
- 494.5 (2) need for connection to family and other natural supports.
- 494.6 (b) Within 24 hours of a child's admission for residential crisis stabilization, the license
- 494.7 holder must complete a crisis treatment plan for the child, according to the requirements
- 494.8 for a crisis treatment plan under section 256B.0624, subdivision 11. The license holder must
- 494.9 base the child's crisis treatment plan on the child's referral information and the assessment
- 494.10 of the child's immediate needs under paragraph (a). A mental health professional or a clinical
- 494.11 trainee under the supervision of a mental health professional must complete the crisis494.12 treatment plan. A crisis treatment plan completed by a clinical trainee must contain
- 494.13 documentation of approval, as defined in section 2451.02, subdivision 2, by a mental health
- 494.14 professional within five business days of initial completion by the clinical trainee.
- 494.15 (c) A mental health professional must review a child's crisis treatment plan each week
- 494.16 and document the weekly reviews in the child's client file.
- 494.17 (d) For a client receiving children's residential crisis stabilization services who is 18
- 494.18 years of age or older, the license holder must complete an individual abuse prevention plan
- 494.19 for the client, pursuant to section 245A.65, subdivision 2, as part of the client's crisis
- 494.20 treatment plan.
- 494.21 Subd. 6. Staffing requirements. Staff members of facilities providing services under
- 494.22 this section must have access to a mental health professional or clinical trainee within 30
- 494.23 minutes, either in person or by telephone. The license holder must maintain a current schedule
- 494.24 of available mental health professionals or clinical trainees and include contact information
- 494.25 for each mental health professional or clinical trainee. The schedule must be readily available
- 494.26 to all staff members.
- 494.27 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245F.03, is amended to read:
- 494.28 **245F.03 APPLICATION.**
- (a) This chapter establishes minimum standards for withdrawal management programs494.30 licensed by the commissioner that serve one or more unrelated persons.
- 494.31 (b) This chapter does not apply to a withdrawal management program licensed as a 494.32 hospital under sections 144.50 to 144.581. A withdrawal management program located in
- 495.1 a hospital licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.581 that chooses to be licensed under this
- 495.2 chapter is deemed to be in compliance with section 245F.13.
- 495.3 (c) Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, do not apply to withdrawal
- 495.4 management programs licensed under this chapter.
- 495.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

- 109.14 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245F.03, is amended to read:
- 109.15 **245F.03 APPLICATION.**
- 109.16 (a) This chapter establishes minimum standards for withdrawal management programs
- 109.17 licensed by the commissioner that serve one or more unrelated persons.
- 109.18 (b) This chapter does not apply to a withdrawal management program licensed as a
- 109.19 hospital under sections 144.50 to 144.581. A withdrawal management program located in
- 109.20 a hospital licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.581 that chooses to be licensed under this
- 109.21 chapter is deemed to be in compliance with section 245F.13.
- 109.22 (c) Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, do not apply to withdrawal 109.23 management programs licensed under this chapter.
- 109.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

495.6 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.05, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

495.7 Subd. 2. Assessment summary. (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must complete an

495.8 assessment summary within three calendar days from the day of service initiation for a

495.9 residential program and within three calendar days on which a treatment session has been 495.10 provided from the day of service initiation for a client in a nonresidential program. The

495.10 provided non-the day of service initiation for a cheft in a non-esticential program. The 495.11 comprehensive assessment summary is complete upon a qualified staff member's dated

495.12 signature. If the comprehensive assessment is used to authorize the treatment service, the

495.13 alcohol and drug counselor must prepare an assessment summary on the same date the

495.14 comprehensive assessment is completed. If the comprehensive assessment and assessment

495.15 summary are to authorize treatment services, the assessor must determine appropriate level

495.16 of care and services for the client using the dimensions in Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6622

495.17 criteria established in section 254B.04, subdivision 4, and document the recommendations.

495.18 (b) An assessment summary must include:

495.19 (1) a risk description according to section 245G.05 for each dimension listed in paragraph 495.20 (c);

495.21 (2) a narrative summary supporting the risk descriptions; and

495.22 (3) a determination of whether the client has a substance use disorder.

495.23(c) An assessment summary must contain information relevant to treatment service495.24planning and recorded in the dimensions in clauses (1) to (6). The license holder must495.25consider:

495.26 (1) Dimension 1, acute intoxication/withdrawal potential; the client's ability to cope with 495.27 withdrawal symptoms and current state of intoxication;

495.28 (2) Dimension 2, biomedical conditions and complications; the degree to which any 495.29 physical disorder of the client would interfere with treatment for substance use, and the 495.30 client's ability to tolerate any related discomfort. The license holder must determine the 495.31 impact of continued substance use on the unborn child, if the client is pregnant;

496.1 (3) Dimension 3, emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications;
496.2 the degree to which any condition or complication is likely to interfere with treatment for
496.3 substance use or with functioning in significant life areas and the likelihood of harm to self
496.4 or others;

496.5 (4) Dimension 4, readiness for change; the support necessary to keep the client involved 496.6 in treatment service;

496.7 (5) Dimension 5, relapse, continued use, and continued problem potential; the degree

496.8 to which the client recognizes relapse issues and has the skills to prevent relapse of either

496.9 substance use or mental health problems; and

109.25	Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.05, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
109.26	Subd. 2. Assessment summary. (a) An alcohol and drug counselor must complete an
	assessment summary within three calendar days from the day of service initiation for a
	residential program and within three calendar days on which a treatment session has been
	provided from the day of service initiation for a client in a nonresidential program. The
	comprehensive assessment summary is complete upon a qualified staff member's dated
109.31	signature. If the comprehensive assessment is used to authorize the treatment service, the
110.1	alcohol and drug counselor must prepare an assessment summary on the same date the
110.2	comprehensive assessment is completed. If the comprehensive assessment and assessment
110.3	summary are to authorize treatment services, the assessor must determine appropriate level
110.4	of care and services for the client using the dimensions in Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6622
110.5	criteria established in section 254B.04, subdivision 4, and document the recommendations.
110.6	(b) An assessment summary must include:
110.7	(1) a risk description according to section 245G.05 for each dimension listed in paragraph
110.8	(c);
110.9	(2) a narrative summary supporting the risk descriptions; and
110.10	(3) a determination of whether the client has a substance use disorder.
110.11	(c) An assessment summary must contain information relevant to treatment service
	planning and recorded in the dimensions in clauses (1) to (6). The license holder must
110.13	consider:
110.14	(1) Dimension 1, acute intoxication/withdrawal potential; the client's ability to cope with
	withdrawal symptoms and current state of intoxication;
110.15	
110.16	(2) Dimension 2, biomedical conditions and complications; the degree to which any
	physical disorder of the client would interfere with treatment for substance use, and the
	client's ability to tolerate any related discomfort. The license holder must determine the
110.19	impact of continued substance use on the unborn child, if the client is pregnant;
110.20	(3) Dimension 3, emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications;
	· · ·
	substance use or with functioning in significant life areas and the likelihood of harm to self
	or others;

110.24 (4) Dimension 4, readiness for change; the support necessary to keep the client involved 110.25 in treatment service;

110.26 (5) Dimension 5, relapse, continued use, and continued problem potential; the degree 110.27 to which the client recognizes relapse issues and has the skills to prevent relapse of either 110.28 substance use or mental health problems; and 496.10 (6) Dimension 6, recovery environment; whether the areas of the client's life are 496.11 supportive of or antagonistic to treatment participation and recovery.

496.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

110.29 110.30	(6) Dimension 6, recovery environment; whether the areas of the client's life are supportive of or antagonistic to treatment participation and recovery.
110.31	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
111.1	Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
111.2 111.3 111.4 111.5 111.6 111.7	Subdivision 1. Treatment service. (a) A licensed residential treatment program must offer the treatment services in clauses (1) to (5) to each client, unless clinically inappropriate and the justifying clinical rationale is documented. A nonresidential treatment program must offer all treatment services in clauses (1) to (5) and document in the individual treatment plan the specific services for which a client has an assessed need and the plan to provide the services:
111.8 111.9 111.10 111.11	(1) individual and group counseling to help the client identify and address needs related to substance use and develop strategies to avoid harmful substance use after discharge and to help the client obtain the services necessary to establish a lifestyle free of the harmful effects of substance use disorder;
111.12 111.13 111.14 111.15 111.16 111.17 111.18 111.19	(2) client education strategies to avoid inappropriate substance use and health problems related to substance use and the necessary lifestyle changes to regain and maintain health. Client education must include information on tuberculosis education on a form approved by the commissioner, the human immunodeficiency virus according to section 245A.19, other sexually transmitted diseases, drug and alcohol use during pregnancy, and hepatitis. Client education must also include education on naloxone by a formalized training program or onsite registered nurse, and must include the process for the administration of naloxone, overdose awareness, and locations where naloxone can be obtained;
111.20 111.21	(3) a service to help the client integrate gains made during treatment into daily living and to reduce the client's reliance on a staff member for support;
111.22 111.23 111.24 111.25 111.26	(4) a service to address issues related to co-occurring disorders, including client education on symptoms of mental illness, the possibility of comorbidity, and the need for continued medication compliance while recovering from substance use disorder. A group must address co-occurring disorders, as needed. When treatment for mental health problems is indicated, the treatment must be integrated into the client's individual treatment plan; and
111.27 111.28	(5) treatment coordination provided one-to-one by an individual who meets the staff qualifications in section 245G.11, subdivision 7. Treatment coordination services include:
111.29 111.30	(i) assistance in coordination with significant others to help in the treatment planning process whenever possible;
111.31 111.32	(ii) assistance in coordination with and follow up for medical services as identified in the treatment plan;
112.1 112.2	(iii) facilitation of referrals to substance use disorder services as indicated by a client's medical provider, comprehensive assessment, or treatment plan;

Behavioral Health

112.3 112.4	(iv) facilitation of referrals to mental health services as identified by a client's comprehensive assessment or treatment plan;
112.5 112.6	(v) assistance with referrals to economic assistance, social services, housing resources, and prenatal care according to the client's needs;
112.7 112.8 112.9	(vi) life skills advocacy and support accessing treatment follow-up, disease management, and education services, including referral and linkages to long-term services and supports as needed; and
112.10 112.11	(vii) documentation of the provision of treatment coordination services in the client's file.
112.12 112.13	(b) A treatment service provided to a client must be provided according to the individual treatment plan and must consider cultural differences and special needs of a client.
112.14	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.
112.15	Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.08, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
112.19 112.20 112.21 112.22 112.23 112.24 112.25 112.26 112.26 112.27 112.28	a conspicuous location and must have a written standing order protocol by a physician who is licensed under chapter 147 or advanced practice registered nurse who is licensed under chapter 148, that permits the license holder to maintain a supply of naloxone on site. A license holder must require staff to undergo training in the specific mode of administration used at the program, which may include intranasal administration, intramuscular injection, or both. Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.21, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 9. Denial of medication.</u> A license holder cannot deny medications and pharmacotherapies to a client if such medications and pharmacotherapies are prescribed by a licensed physician.
112.29	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.
113.1	Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.22, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
113.2 113.3	Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision have the meanings given them.
113.4 113.5	(b) "Diversion" means the use of a medication for the treatment of opioid addiction being diverted from intended use of the medication.
113.6 113.7 113.8	(c) "Guest dose" means administration of a medication used for the treatment of opioid addiction to a person who is not a client of the program that is administering or dispensing the medication.

- Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.22, subdivision 2, is amended to read: 496.13
- 496.15 have the meanings given them.
- (b) "Diversion" means the use of a medication for the treatment of opioid addiction being 496.16 496.17 diverted from intended use of the medication.
- 496.18 (c) "Guest dose" means administration of a medication used for the treatment of opioid 496.19 addiction to a person who is not a client of the program that is administering or dispensing 496.20 the medication.

Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision 496.14

496.21 (d) "Medical director" means a practitioner licensed to practice medicine in the
496.22 jurisdiction that the opioid treatment program is located who assumes responsibility for
496.23 administering all medical services performed by the program, either by performing the
496.24 services directly or by delegating specific responsibility to a practitioner of the opioid
496.25 treatment program.

496.26 (e) "Medication used for the treatment of opioid use disorder" means a medication 496.27 approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.

496.28 (f) "Minnesota health care programs" has the meaning given in section 256B.0636.

(g) "Opioid treatment program" has the meaning given in Code of Federal Regulations,title 42, section 8.12, and includes programs licensed under this chapter.

497.1 (h) "Placing authority" has the meaning given in Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6605,
497.2 subpart 21a.

497.3 (i) (h) "Practitioner" means a staff member holding a current, unrestricted license to

497.4 practice medicine issued by the Board of Medical Practice or nursing issued by the Board

497.5 of Nursing and is currently registered with the Drug Enforcement Administration to order

497.6 or dispense controlled substances in Schedules II to V under the Controlled Substances Act,497.7 United States Code, title 21, part B, section 821. Practitioner includes an advanced practice

497.7 Conned States Code, the 21, part B, section 321. Fractitioner mendees an advanced practice 497.8 registered nurse and physician assistant if the staff member receives a variance by the state

497.8 registered hurse and physician assistant if the start member receives a variance by the start 497.9 opioid treatment authority under section 254A.03 and the federal Substance Abuse and

497.10 Mental Health Services Administration.

497.11 (j) (i) "Unsupervised use" means the use of a medication for the treatment of opioid use 497.12 disorder dispensed for use by a client outside of the program setting.

- 497.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 497.14 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 245G.22, subdivision 15, is amended to read:
- 497.15 Subd. 15. Nonmedication treatment services; documentation. (a) The program must
- 497.16 offer at least 50 consecutive minutes of individual or group therapy treatment services as
- 497.17 defined in section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), per week, for the first
- 497.18 ten weeks following the day of service initiation, and at least 50 consecutive minutes per
- 497.19 month thereafter. As clinically appropriate, the program may offer these services cumulatively
- 497.20 and not consecutively in increments of no less than 15 minutes over the required time period,
- 497.21 and for a total of 60 minutes of treatment services over the time period, and must document
- 497.22 the reason for providing services cumulatively in the client's record. The program may offer
- 497.23 additional levels of service when deemed clinically necessary.
- 497.24 (a) The program must meet the requirements in section 245G.07, subdivision 1, paragraph
- 497.25 (a), and must document each occurrence when the program offered the client an individual
- 497.26 or group counseling service. If the program offered an individual or group counseling service
- 497.27 but did not provide the service to the client, the program must document the reason the
- 497.28 service was not provided. If the service is provided, the program must ensure that the staff

(d) "Medical director" means a practitioner licensed to practice medicine in the jurisdiction that the opioid treatment program is located who assumes responsibility for administering all medical services performed by the program, either by performing the services directly or by delegating specific responsibility to a practitioner of the opioid treatment program.

113.14 (e) "Medication used for the treatment of opioid use disorder" means a medication 113.15 approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.

113.16 (f) "Minnesota health care programs" has the meaning given in section 256B.0636.

113.17 (g) "Opioid treatment program" has the meaning given in Code of Federal Regulations, 113.18 title 42, section 8.12, and includes programs licensed under this chapter.

(h) "Placing authority" has the meaning given in Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6605,
 subpart 21a.

113.21 (i) "Practitioner" means a staff member holding a current, unrestricted license to

113.22 practice medicine issued by the Board of Medical Practice or nursing issued by the Board

113.23 of Nursing and is currently registered with the Drug Enforcement Administration to order

113.24 or dispense controlled substances in Schedules II to V under the Controlled Substances Act,

113.25 United States Code, title 21, part B, section 821. Practitioner includes an advanced practice

113.26 registered nurse and physician assistant if the staff member receives a variance by the state

113.27 opioid treatment authority under section 254A.03 and the federal Substance Abuse and

113.28 Mental Health Services Administration.

113.29 (j) (i) "Unsupervised use" means the use of a medication for the treatment of opioid use 113.30 disorder dispensed for use by a client outside of the program setting.

113.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

497.29	member who provides the treatment service documents in the client record the date, type,
497.30	and amount of the treatment service and the client's response to the treatment service within
497.31	seven days of providing the treatment service.
497.32	(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of comprehensive assessments in section 245G.05,
497.33	the assessment must be completed within 21 days from the day of service initiation.
498.1	(c) Notwithstanding the requirements of individual treatment plans set forth in section
498.2	245G.06:
498.3	(1) treatment plan contents for a maintenance client are not required to include goals
498.4	the client must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated;
498.5	(2) treatment plans for a client in a taper or detox status must include goals the client
498.6	must reach to complete treatment and have services terminated; and
490.0	must reach to complete deatment and have services terminated, and
498.7	(3) for the ten weeks following the day of service initiation for all new admissions,
498.8	readmissions, and transfers, a weekly treatment plan review must be documented once the
498.9	treatment plan is completed. Subsequently, the counselor must document treatment plan
498.10	reviews in the six dimensions at least once monthly or, when clinical need warrants, more
498.11	frequently.
498.12	Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 245I.23, is amended by adding a
100 10	
498.13	subdivision to read:
498.14	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder
498.14 498.15	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible
498.14 498.15 498.16	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision.
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18	<u>Subd. 19a.</u> Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18	<u>Subd. 19a.</u> Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19 498.20	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19 498.20 498.21 498.22	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility.
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.23	<u>Subd. 19a.</u> Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.22 498.23 498.24	<u>Subd. 19a.</u> Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must maintain documentation of the court order authorizing the license holder to prohibit the
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.23 498.23 498.24	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must maintain documentation of the court order authorizing the license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility.
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.20 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.23 498.23 498.24 498.25 498.26	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must maintain documentation of the court order authorizing the license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility. (e) Upon a client's admission to a locked program facility, the license holder must
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.19 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.23 498.23 498.24	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must maintain documentation of the court order authorizing the license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility.
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.20 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.23 498.23 498.24 498.25 498.26	Subd. 19a. Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must maintain documentation of the court order authorizing the license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility. (e) Upon a client's admission to a locked program facility, the license holder must
498.14 498.15 498.16 498.17 498.18 498.20 498.20 498.21 498.22 498.23 498.23 498.24 498.25 498.26 498.27	<u>Subd. 19a.</u> Additional requirements for locked program facility. (a) A license holder that prohibits clients from leaving the facility by locking exit doors or other permissible methods must meet the additional requirements of this subdivision. (b) The license holder must meet all applicable building and fire codes to operate a building with locked exit doors. The license holder must have the appropriate license from the Department of Health, as determined by the Department of Health, for operating a program with locked exit doors. (c) The license holder's policies and procedures must clearly describe the types of court orders that authorize the license holder to prohibit clients from leaving the facility. (d) For each client present in the facility under a court order, the license holder must maintain documentation of the court order authorizing the license holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility. (e) Upon a client's admission to a locked program facility, the license holder must document in the client file that the client was informed:

498.31 (2) that the client cannot leave the facility due to a court order authorizing the license

- 498.32 holder to prohibit the client from leaving the facility.
- 499.1 (f) If the license holder prohibits a client from leaving the facility, the client's treatment
- 499.2 plan must reflect this restriction.

499.3 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254A.03, subdivision 3, is amended 499.4 to read:

499.5 Subd. 3. Rules for substance use disorder care. (a) The commissioner of human

- 499.6 services shall establish by rule criteria to be used in determining the appropriate level of
- 499.7 chemical dependency care for each recipient of public assistance seeking treatment for
- 499.8 substance misuse or substance use disorder. Upon federal approval of a comprehensive
- 499.9 assessment as a Medicaid benefit, or on July 1, 2018, whichever is later, and notwithstanding
- 499.10 the criteria in Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, An eligible vendor of
- 499.11 comprehensive assessments under section 254B.05 may determine and approve the
- 499.12 appropriate level of substance use disorder treatment for a recipient of public assistance.
- 499.13 The process for determining an individual's financial eligibility for the behavioral health
- 499.14 fund or determining an individual's enrollment in or eligibility for a publicly subsidized 499.15 health plan is not affected by the individual's choice to access a comprehensive assessment
- 499.15 hearth plan is not affected by the marviduar's choice to access a comprehensive a 499.16 for placement.

(b) The commissioner shall develop and implement a utilization review process forpublicly funded treatment placements to monitor and review the clinical appropriatenessand timeliness of all publicly funded placements in treatment.

(c) If a screen result is positive for alcohol or substance misuse, a brief screening for
alcohol or substance use disorder that is provided to a recipient of public assistance within
a primary care clinic, hospital, or other medical setting or school setting establishes medical
necessity and approval for an initial set of substance use disorder services identified in
section 254B.05, subdivision 5. The initial set of services approved for a recipient whose
screen result is positive may include any combination of up to four hours of individual or
group substance use disorder treatment, two hours of substance use disorder treatment
coordination, or two hours of substance use disorder peer support services provided by a
qualified individual according to chapter 245G. A recipient must obtain an assessment

- 499.29 pursuant to paragraph (a) to be approved for additional treatment services. Minnesota Rules,
- 499.30 parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, and A comprehensive assessment pursuant to section 245G.05
- 499.31 are not applicable is not required to receive the initial set of services allowed under this 499.32 subdivision. A positive screen result establishes eligibility for the initial set of services
- 499.33 allowed under this subdivision.
- 500.1 (d) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, An individual
- 500.2 may choose to obtain a comprehensive assessment as provided in section 245G.05.
- 500.3 Individuals obtaining a comprehensive assessment may access any enrolled provider that
- 500.4 is licensed to provide the level of service authorized pursuant to section 254A.19, subdivision
- 500.5 3, paragraph (d). If the individual is enrolled in a prepaid health plan, the individual must

114.1 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254A.03, subdivision 3, is amended 114.2 to read:

- 114.3 Subd. 3. Rules for substance use disorder care. (a) The commissioner of human
- 114.4 services shall establish by rule criteria to be used in determining the appropriate level of
- 114.5 chemical dependency care for each recipient of public assistance seeking treatment for
- 114.6 substance misuse or substance use disorder. Upon federal approval of a comprehensive
- 114.7 assessment as a Medicaid benefit, or on July 1, 2018, whichever is later, and notwithstanding
- 114.8 the criteria in Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, An eligible vendor of
- 114.9 comprehensive assessments under section 254B.05 may determine and approve the
- 114.10 appropriate level of substance use disorder treatment for a recipient of public assistance.
- 114.11 The process for determining an individual's financial eligibility for the behavioral health
- 114.12 fund or determining an individual's enrollment in or eligibility for a publicly subsidized
- 114.13 health plan is not affected by the individual's choice to access a comprehensive assessment

114.14 for placement.

(b) The commissioner shall develop and implement a utilization review process for bublicly funded treatment placements to monitor and review the clinical appropriateness and timeliness of all publicly funded placements in treatment.

- (c) If a screen result is positive for alcohol or substance misuse, a brief screening for 114.18 114.19 alcohol or substance use disorder that is provided to a recipient of public assistance within 114.20 a primary care clinic, hospital, or other medical setting or school setting establishes medical 114.21 necessity and approval for an initial set of substance use disorder services identified in 114.22 section 254B.05, subdivision 5. The initial set of services approved for a recipient whose 114.23 screen result is positive may include any combination of up to four hours of individual or group substance use disorder treatment, two hours of substance use disorder treatment 114.24 114.25 coordination, or two hours of substance use disorder peer support services provided by a 114.26 qualified individual according to chapter 245G. A recipient must obtain an assessment pursuant to paragraph (a) to be approved for additional treatment services. Minnesota Rules, 114.27 114.28 parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, and A comprehensive assessment pursuant to section 245G.05 114.29 are not applicable is not required to receive the initial set of services allowed under this 114.30 subdivision. A positive screen result establishes eligibility for the initial set of services
- 114.31 allowed under this subdivision.

114.32 (d) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, An individual

- 114.33 may choose to obtain a comprehensive assessment as provided in section 245G.05.
- 114.34 Individuals obtaining a comprehensive assessment may access any enrolled provider that
- 114.35 is licensed to provide the level of service authorized pursuant to section 254A.19, subdivision
- 115.1 3, paragraph (d). If the individual is enrolled in a prepaid health plan, the individual must

500.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

115.2 comply with any provider network requirements or limitations. This paragraph expires July $115.3 \quad \frac{1, 2022}{1, 2022}$

- 115.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 115.5 Sec. 17. [254A.087] SOBER HOUSES.
- 115.6 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** "Sober house" means a cooperative living residence, a room
- 115.7 and board residence, an apartment, or any other living accommodation that:
- 115.8 (1) provides temporary housing to persons with alcohol or other drug dependency or
- 115.9 abuse problems in exchange for compensation;
- 115.10 (2) stipulates that residents must abstain from using alcohol or drugs not prescribed by 115.11 a licensed physician, and meet other requirements as a condition of living in the residence;
- 115.12 (3) does not provide direct counseling or treatment services to the residents;
- 115.13 (4) does not deny medications or pharmacotherapies as prescribed by a licensed physician;
- 115.14 (5) provides lockboxes, controlled medication count, and urinalysis testing; and
- 115.15 (6) properly maintains a supply of naloxone on site in a conspicuous location.
- 115.16 Subd. 2. Provision of counseling services. Persons with alcohol or drug dependency
- 115.17 or abuse problems residing in sober houses shall be:
- 115.18 (1) provided with naloxone training and education by a formalized training program or
- 115.19 trained house manager. The training must include the process for administration of naloxone
- and a supply of naloxone must be kept on site in a conspicuous location; and
- 115.21 (2) provided with counseling and related services by alcohol and drug counselors licensed
- 115.22 under chapter 148C, or referred by the sober house to counseling and related services
- 115.23 provided by alcohol and drug counselors licensed under chapter 148C.
- 115.24 Subd. 3. Notice; alternative living arrangements; referral for counseling. Persons
- 115.25 with alcohol or drug dependency or abuse problems receiving residential services shall be:
- 115.26 (1) provided with 48 hours written notice prior to discharge or termination of services,
- 115.27 stating the reason for discharge and proposed alternative living arrangements as recommended
- 115.28 by an assessment under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655. Weekends and
- 115.29 legal holidays are excluded when calculating the 48 hours' notice;
- 116.1 (2) provided alternative living arrangements to meet their needs as recommended by an
- 116.2 assessment under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, if discharge from the
- 116.3 program must occur prior to the expiration of 48 hours is deemed necessary by the facility;
- 116.4 (3) provided with information in writing who to contact to appeal the proposed discharge;

116.5	(4) informed of their right to request that designated individuals receive immediate notice
116.6	of the proposed discharge by telephone, fax, or other means of communication. Weekends
116.7	and legal holidays are excluded when calculating the 48 hours' notice; and
116.0	
116.8	(5) referred to emergency services, detoxification services, or crisis facilities if relapse
116.9	is the reason for discharge. The referral must be provided in a written form or by telephone,
116.10	fax, or other means of communication.
116.11	Subd. 4. Services by licensed providers. (a) Residential or outpatient facilities licensed
116.12	under chapter 245A shall only refer persons with alcohol or drug dependency or abuse
116.13	problems, or their family members or others affected by the person's dependency or abuse,
116.14	to persons licensed under chapter 148C or to facilities licensed under chapter 245A.
116.15	(b) If a referring facility has an economic interest in the referral, this interest shall be
116.16	disclosed in writing and two alternative referrals shall be provided. A release of information
116.17	for both parties must be presented to the person with alcohol or drug dependency or abuse
116.18	or their family members or others affected by the person's dependency or abuse.
116.19	(c) Organizations and groups that do not receive compensation for their services, such
116.20	as 12-step programs, are excluded from the requirements of this subdivision.
110.20	as 12-step programs, are excluded from the requirements of this subdivision.
116.21	Subd. 5. Resident property upon service termination. Upon the service termination
116.22	of a resident, a sober house must:
116.23	(1) return all property that belonged to a resident upon that resident's service termination
116.23	regardless of that resident's service termination status;
110.24	regardless of that resident's service termination status,
116.25	(2) retain the resident's property for a minimum of seven days after the resident's service
116.26	termination, if the resident did not claim the resident's property upon service termination;
116.27	and
116 20	(2) rate in the resident's property for a minimum of 20 days after the resident's convice
116.28	(3) retain the resident's property for a minimum of 30 days after the resident's service
116.29	termination, if the resident did not claim the resident's property upon service termination
116.30	and received room and board, emergency services, crisis services, detoxification services,
116.31	or facility transfer.
116.32	Subd. 6. Sober house management. A sober house must:
117.1	(1) have written procedures for scheduled drug monitoring;
117.2	(2) have written procedures for counting and documenting a resident's controlled
117.2	medications, including a standardized data collection tool for collecting, documenting, and
117.4	filing daily controlled medications counts that includes the date, time, and the signature of
117.4	the staff member taking the daily count of scheduled medications;
11/.3	the start memoer taking the daily could of scheduled medications,
117.6	(3) have a statement that no medication supply for one resident shall be provided to
117.7	another resident; and

	(4) file and store controlled medications counts for a minimum of two years.
	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective May 1, 2023.
500.9 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, subdivision 1, is amended to read:	117.10 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
Subdivision 1. Persons arrested outside of home county county of residence. When	117.11 Subdivision 1. Persons arrested outside of home county of residence. When a chemical
00.11 a chemical use assessment is required under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655,	117.12 use assessment is required under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, for a
500.12 for a person who is arrested and taken into custody by a peace officer outside of the person's	117.13 person who is arrested and taken into custody by a peace officer outside of the person's
500.13 county of residence, the assessment must be completed by the person's county of residence	117.14 county of residence, the assessment must be completed by the person's county of residence
00.14 no later than three weeks after the assessment is initially requested. If the assessment is not	117.15 no later than three weeks after the assessment is initially requested. If the assessment is not
500.15 performed within this time limit, the county where the person is to be sentenced shall perform	117.16 performed within this time limit, the county where the person is to be sentenced shall perform
00.16 the assessment county where the person is detained must facilitate access to an assessor	117.17 the assessment county where the person is detained must facilitate access to an assessor
00.17 qualified under subdivision 3. The county of financial responsibility is determined under	117.18 qualified under subdivision 3. The county of financial responsibility is determined under
00.18 chapter 256G.	117.19 chapter 256G.
00.19 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	117.20 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
00.20 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, subdivision 3, is amended to read:	117.21 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
00.21 Subd. 3. Financial conflicts of interest Comprehensive assessments. (a) Except as	117.22 Subd. 3. Financial conflicts of interest Comprehensive assessments. (a) Except as
00.22 provided in paragraph (b), (c), or (d), an assessor conducting a chemical use assessment	117.23 provided in paragraph (b), (c), or (d), an assessor conducting a chemical use assessment
00.23 under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, may not have any direct or shared	117.24 under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, may not have any direct or shared
600.24 financial interest or referral relationship resulting in shared financial gain with a treatment	117.25 financial interest or referral relationship resulting in shared financial gain with a treatment
00.25 provider.	117.26 provider.
00.26 (b) A county may contract with an assessor having a conflict described in paragraph (a)	(b) A county may contract with an assessor having a conflict described in paragraph (a)
500.27 if the county documents that:	117.28 if the county documents that:
00.28 (1) the assessor is employed by a culturally specific service provider or a service provider	(1) the assessor is employed by a culturally specific service provider or a service provider
00.29 with a program designed to treat individuals of a specific age, sex, or sexual preference;	117.30 with a program designed to treat individuals of a specific age, sex, or sexual preference;
0.30 (2) the county does not employ a sufficient number of qualified assessors and the only	(2) the county does not employ a sufficient number of qualified assessors and the only
00.31 qualified assessors available in the county have a direct or shared financial interest or a	118.2 qualified assessors available in the county have a direct or shared financial interest or a
i00.32 referral relationship resulting in shared financial gain with a treatment provider; or	118.3 referral relationship resulting in shared financial gain with a treatment provider; or
01.1 (3) the county social service agency has an existing relationship with an assessor or	118.4 (3) the county social service agency has an existing relationship with an assessor or
01.2 service provider and elects to enter into a contract with that assessor to provide both	118.5 service provider and elects to enter into a contract with that assessor to provide both
501.3 assessment and treatment under circumstances specified in the county's contract, provided	118.6 assessment and treatment under circumstances specified in the county's contract, provided
the county retains responsibility for making placement decisions.	118.7 the county retains responsibility for making placement decisions.
01.5 (e) The county may contract with a hospital to conduct chemical assessments if the	118.8 (c) The county may contract with a hospital to conduct chemical assessments if the
501.6 requirements in subdivision 1a are met.	118.9 requirements in subdivision 1a are met.
501.7 An assessor under this paragraph may not place clients in treatment. The assessor shall	118.10 An assessor under this paragraph may not place clients in treatment. The assessor shall
501.8 gather required information and provide it to the county along with any required	118.11 gather required information and provide it to the county along with any required

501.9 documentation. The county shall make all placement decisions for clients assessed by

501.10 assessors under this paragraph.

501.11 (d) An eligible vendor under section 254B.05 conducting a comprehensive assessment 501.12 for an individual seeking treatment shall approve the nature, intensity level, and duration 501.13 of treatment service if a need for services is indicated, but the individual assessed can access 501.14 any enrolled provider that is licensed to provide the level of service authorized, including

501.15 the provider or program that completed the assessment. If an individual is enrolled in a

501.16 prepaid health plan, the individual must comply with any provider network requirements

501.17 or limitations. An eligible vendor of a comprehensive assessment must provide information,

- 501.18 in a format provided by the commissioner, on medical assistance and the behavioral health
- 501.19 fund to individuals seeking an assessment.

501.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

501.21 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254A.19, subdivision 4, is amended 501.22 to read:

501.23 Subd. 4. Civil commitments. A Rule 25 assessment, under Minnesota Rules, part

501.24 9530.6615, For the purposes of determining level of care, a comprehensive assessment does

501.25~ not need to be completed for an individual being committed as a chemically dependent

501.26 person, as defined in section 253B.02, and for the duration of a civil commitment under

501.27 section 253B.065, 253B.09, or 253B.095 in order for a county to access the behavioral

- 501.28 health fund under section 254B.04. The county must determine if the individual meets the 501.29 financial eligibility requirements for the behavioral health fund under section 254B.04.
- 501.29 Tinancial eligibility requirements for the benavioral health fund under section 254B.04.
- 501.30 Nothing in this subdivision prohibits placement in a treatment facility or treatment program
- 501.31 governed under this chapter or Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655.
- 501.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

502.1 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, is amended by adding a subdivision 502.2 to read:

- 502.3 Subd. 6. Assessments for detoxification programs. For detoxification programs licensed
- 502.4 under chapter 245A according to Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to 9530.6590, a
- 502.5 "chemical use assessment" means a comprehensive assessment and assessment summary
- 502.6 completed according to section 245G.05 and a "chemical dependency assessor" or "assessor"
- 502.7 means an individual who meets the qualifications of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and
- 502.8 <u>5.</u>
- 502.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 502.10 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, is amended by adding a subdivision 502.11 to read:
- 502.12 Subd. 7. Assessments for children's residential facilities. For children's residential
- 502.13 facilities licensed under chapter 245A according to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to
- 502.14 2960.0220 and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, a "chemical use assessment" means a comprehensive

118.12 documentation. The county shall make all placement decisions for clients assessed by 118.13 assessors under this paragraph.

- 118.14 (d) An eligible vendor under section 254B.05 conducting a comprehensive assessment
- 118.15 for an individual seeking treatment shall approve the nature, intensity level, and duration
- 118.16 of treatment service if a need for services is indicated, but the individual assessed can access
- 118.17 any enrolled provider that is licensed to provide the level of service authorized, including
- 118.18 the provider or program that completed the assessment. If an individual is enrolled in a
- 118.19 prepaid health plan, the individual must comply with any provider network requirements
- 118.20 or limitations. An eligible vendor of a comprehensive assessment must provide information,
- 118.21 in a format provided by the commissioner, on medical assistance and the behavioral health
- 118.22 fund to individuals seeking an assessment.
- 118.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

118.24 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254A.19, subdivision 4, is amended 118.25 to read:

- 118.26 Subd. 4. Civil commitments. A Rule 25 assessment, under Minnesota Rules, part
- 118.27 9530.6615, For the purposes of determining level of care, a comprehensive assessment does
- 118.28 not need to be completed for an individual being committed as a chemically dependent
- 118.29 person, as defined in section 253B.02, and for the duration of a civil commitment under
- 118.30 section 253B.065, 253B.09, or 253B.095 in order for a county to access the behavioral
- 118.31 health fund under section 254B.04. The county must determine if the individual meets the
- 118.32 financial eligibility requirements for the behavioral health fund under section 254B.04.
- 119.1 Nothing in this subdivision prohibits placement in a treatment facility or treatment program
- 119.2 governed under this chapter or Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655.
- 119.3EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 119.4 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, is amended by adding a subdivision 119.5 to read:
- 119.6 Subd. 6. Assessments for detoxification programs. For detoxification programs licensed
- 119.7 under chapter 245A according to Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to 9530.6590, a
- 119.8 "chemical use assessment" means a comprehensive assessment and assessment summary
- 119.9 completed according to section 245G.05 and a "chemical dependency assessor" or "assessor"
- 119.10 means an individual who meets the qualifications of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 119.11 5.
- 119.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 119.13 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254A.19, is amended by adding a subdivision 119.14 to read:
- 119.15 Subd. 7. Assessments for children's residential facilities. For children's residential
- 119.16 facilities licensed under chapter 245A according to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to
- 119.17 2960.0220 and 2960.0430 to 2960.0500, a "chemical use assessment" means a comprehensive

- 502.15 assessment and assessment summary completed according to section 245G.05 by an
- 502.16 individual who meets the qualifications of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5.
- 502.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 502.18 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 502.19 to read:
- 502.20Subd. 2a. Behavioral health fund. "Behavioral health fund" means money allocated502.21for payment of treatment services under this chapter.
- 502.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 502.23 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 502.24 to read:
- 502.25Subd. 2b. Client. "Client" means an individual who has requested substance use disorder502.26services, or for whom substance use disorder services have been requested.
- 502.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 503.1 Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 503.2 to read:
- 503.3 Subd. 2c. Co-payment. "Co-payment" means the amount an insured person is obligated
- 503.4 to pay before the person's third-party payment source is obligated to make a payment, or
- 503.5 the amount an insured person is obligated to pay in addition to the amount the person's
- 503.6 third-party payment source is obligated to pay.
- 503.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 503.8Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision503.9to read:
- 503.10 Subd. 4c. Department. "Department" means the Department of Human Services.
- 503.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 503.12 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 503.13 to read:
- 503.14 Subd. 4d. Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system or DAANES. "Drug
- 503.15 and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system" or "DAANES" means the reporting system
- 503.16 used to collect substance use disorder treatment data across all levels of care and providers.
- 503.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 503.18 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 503.19 Subd. 5. Local agency. "Local agency" means the agency designated by a board of
- 503.20 county commissioners, a local social services agency, or a human services board to make

- 119.18 assessment and assessment summary completed according to section 245G.05 by an 119.19 individual who meets the qualifications of section 245G.11, subdivisions 1 and 5. 119.20 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022. Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 119.21 119.22 to read: Subd. 2a. Behavioral health fund. "Behavioral health fund" means money allocated 119.23 119.24 for payment of treatment services under this chapter. EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022. 119.25 119.26 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 119.27 to read: 119.28 Subd. 2b. Client. "Client" means an individual who has requested substance use disorder 119.29 services, or for whom substance use disorder services have been requested. 119.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022. Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 120.1 120.2 to read: 120.3 Subd. 2c. Co-payment. "Co-payment" means the amount an insured person is obligated to pay before the person's third-party payment source is obligated to make a payment, or 120.4 the amount an insured person is obligated to pay in addition to the amount the person's 120.5 third-party payment source is obligated to pay. 120.6 120.7 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022. Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 120.8 120.9 to read: Subd. 4c. Department. "Department" means the Department of Human Services. 120.10 120.11 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022. Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 120.12 120.13 to read: 120.14 Subd. 4d. Drug and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system or DAANES. "Drug 120.15 and alcohol abuse normative evaluation system" or "DAANES" means the reporting system 120.16 used to collect substance use disorder treatment data across all levels of care and providers. 120.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022. 120.18 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 120.19 Subd. 5. Local agency. "Local agency" means the agency designated by a board of
- 120.20 county commissioners, a local social services agency, or a human services board to make

 503.21 placements and submit state invoices according to Laws 1986, chapter 394, sections 8 to 503.22 20 authorized under section 254B.03, subdivision 1, to determine financial eligibility for 503.23 the behavioral health fund. 	120.21 120.22 120.23
503.24 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 503.25 to read:	120.24 120.25
503.26 Subd. 6a. Minor child. "Minor child" means an individual under the age of 18 years.	120.26
503.27 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	120.27
504.1 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 504.2 to read:	121.1 121.2
504.3Subd. 6b. Policy holder. "Policy holder" means a person who has a third-party payment504.4policy under which a third-party payment source has an obligation to pay all or part of a504.5client's treatment costs.	121.3 121.4 121.5
504.6 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	121.6
504.7 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 504.8 to read:	121.7 121.8
504.9Subd. 9. Responsible relative. "Responsible relative" means a person who is a member504.10of the client's household and is a client's spouse or the parent of a minor child who is a504.11client.	121.9 121.10 121.11
504.12 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	121.12
504.13 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 504.14 to read:	121.13 121.14
504.15Subd. 10. Third-party payment source. "Third-party payment source" means a person,504.16entity, or public or private agency other than medical assistance or general assistance medical504.17care that has a probable obligation to pay all or part of the costs of a client's substance use504.18disorder treatment.	121.15 121.16 121.17 121.18
504.19 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	121.19
504.20 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 504.21 to read:	121.20 121.21
504.22Subd. 11. Vendor. "Vendor" means a provider of substance use disorder treatment504.23services that meets the criteria established in section 254B.05 and that has applied to504.24participate as a provider in the medical assistance program according to Minnesota Rules,504.25part 9505.0195.	121.22 121.23 121.24 121.25
504.26 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	121.26

20.22	placements and submit state invoices according to Laws 1986, chapter 394, sections 8 to 20 authorized under section 254B.03, subdivision 1, to determine financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund.
20.24 20.25	Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
20.26	Subd. 6a. Minor child. "Minor child" means an individual under the age of 18 years.
20.27	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
21.1 21.2	Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
21.3 21.4 21.5	Subd. 6b. Policy holder . "Policy holder" means a person who has a third-party payment policy under which a third-party payment source has an obligation to pay all or part of a client's treatment costs.
21.6	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
21.7 21.8	Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
21.9 21.10 21.11	Subd. 9. Responsible relative. "Responsible relative" means a person who is a member of the client's household and is a client's spouse or the parent of a minor child who is a client.
21.12	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
21.13 21.14	Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
21.15 21.16 21.17 21.18	Subd. 10. Third-party payment source. "Third-party payment source" means a person, entity, or public or private agency other than medical assistance or general assistance medical care that has a probable obligation to pay all or part of the costs of a client's substance use disorder treatment.
21.19	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
21.20 21.21	Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
21.22 21.23 21.24 21.25	Subd. 11. Vendor. "Vendor" means a provider of substance use disorder treatment services that meets the criteria established in section 254B.05 and that has applied to participate as a provider in the medical assistance program according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0195.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.

504.27 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 504.28 to read:

- 504.29 Subd. 12. American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM
- 504.30 criteria. "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM criteria" means the
- 505.1 clinical guidelines for purposes of the assessment, treatment, placement, and transfer or
- 505.2 discharge of individuals with substance use disorders. The ASAM criteria are contained in
- 505.3 the current edition of the ASAM Criteria: Treatment Criteria for Addictive,
- 505.4 Substance-Related, and Co-Occurring Conditions.
- 505.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 505.6 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 505.7 to read:
- 505.8 Subd. 13. Skilled treatment services. "Skilled treatment services" means the "treatment
- 505.9 services" described by section 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4);
- 505.10 and 2, clauses (1) to (6). Skilled treatment services must be provided by qualified
- 505.11 professionals as identified in section 245G.07, subdivision 3.
- 505.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 505.13 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.03, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 505.14 Subdivision 1. Local agency duties. (a) Every local agency shall must determine financial
- 505.15 eligibility for substance use disorder services and provide ehemical dependency substance
- 505.16 use disorder services to persons residing within its jurisdiction who meet criteria established
- 505.17 by the commissioner for placement in a chemical dependency residential or nonresidential
- 505.18 treatment service. Chemical dependency money must be administered by the local agencies
- 505.19 according to law and rules adopted by the commissioner under sections 14.001 to 14.69.

505.20 (b) In order to contain costs, the commissioner of human services shall select eligible

- 505.21 vendors of chemical dependency services who can provide economical and appropriate
- 505.22 treatment. Unless the local agency is a social services department directly administered by
- 505.23 a county or human services board, the local agency shall not be an eligible vendor under
- 505.24 section 254B.05. The commissioner may approve proposals from county boards to provide
- 505.25 services in an economical manner or to control utilization, with safeguards to ensure that 505.26 necessary services are provided. If a county implements a demonstration or experimental
- 505.27 medical services funding plan, the commissioner shall transfer the money as appropriate.
- 505.28 (c) A culturally specific vendor that provides assessments under a variance under
- 505.29 Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6610, shall be allowed to provide assessment services to persons 505.30 not covered by the variance.
- 505.31 (d) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, (c) An individual
- 505.32 may choose to obtain a comprehensive assessment as provided in section $2\overline{45G}.05$.
- 506.1 Individuals obtaining a comprehensive assessment may access any enrolled provider that
- 506.2 is licensed to provide the level of service authorized pursuant to section 254A.19, subdivision

- 121.27 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 121.28 to read:
- 121.29 Subd. 12. American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria or ASAM
- 121.30 **criteria**. "American Society of Addiction Medicine criteria" or "ASAM criteria" means the
- 122.1 clinical guidelines for purposes of the assessment, treatment, placement, and transfer or
- 122.2 discharge of individuals with substance use disorders. The ASAM criteria are contained in
- 122.3 the current edition of the ASAM Criteria: Treatment Criteria for Addictive,
- 122.4 Substance-Related, and Co-Occurring Conditions.
- 122.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 122.6 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision 122.7 to read:
- 122.8 Subd. 13. Skilled treatment services. "Skilled treatment services" means the "treatment
- 122.9 services" described by section 245G.07, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4);
- 122.10 and 2, clauses (1) to (6). Skilled treatment services must be provided by qualified
- 122.11 professionals as identified in section 245G.07, subdivision 3.
- 122.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 122.13 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.03, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 122.14 Subdivision 1. Local agency duties. (a) Every local agency shall must determine financial
- 122.15 eligibility for substance use disorder services and provide ehemical dependency substance
- 122.16 use disorder services to persons residing within its jurisdiction who meet criteria established
- 122.17 by the commissioner for placement in a chemical dependency residential or nonresidential
- 122.18 treatment service. Chemical dependency money must be administered by the local agencies
- 122.19 according to law and rules adopted by the commissioner under sections 14.001 to 14.69.
- 122.20 (b) In order to contain costs, the commissioner of human services shall select eligible
- 122.21 vendors of chemical dependency services who can provide economical and appropriate
- 122.22 treatment. Unless the local agency is a social services department directly administered by
- 122.23 a county or human services board, the local agency shall not be an eligible vendor under
- 122.24 section 254B.05. The commissioner may approve proposals from county boards to provide
- 122.25 services in an economical manner or to control utilization, with safeguards to ensure that
- 122.26 necessary services are provided. If a county implements a demonstration or experimental
- 122.27 medical services funding plan, the commissioner shall transfer the money as appropriate.
- 122.28 (c) A culturally specific vendor that provides assessments under a variance under
- 122.29 Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6610, shall be allowed to provide assessment services to persons
- 122.30 not covered by the variance.
- 122.31 (d) Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655, (c) An individual
- 122.32 may choose to obtain a comprehensive assessment as provided in section $2\overline{45G.05}$.
- 123.1 Individuals obtaining a comprehensive assessment may access any enrolled provider that
- 123.2 is licensed to provide the level of service authorized pursuant to section 254A.19, subdivision

506.3 3, paragraph (d). If the individual is enrolled in a prepaid health plan, the individual must 506.4 comply with any provider network requirements or limitations.

506.5 (c) (d) Beginning July 1, 2022, local agencies shall not make placement location 506.6 determinations.

506.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

506.8 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.03, subdivision 2, is amended 506.9 to read:

- 506.10 Subd. 2. Behavioral health fund payment. (a) Payment from the behavioral health
- 506.11 fund is limited to payments for services identified in section 254B.05, other than

506.12 detoxification licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to 9530.6590, and

- 506.13 detoxification provided in another state that would be required to be licensed as a chemical
- 506.14 dependency program if the program were in the state. Out of state vendors must also provide
- 506.15 the commissioner with assurances that the program complies substantially with state licensing 506.16 requirements and possesses all licenses and certifications required by the host state to provide
- 506.16 requirements and possesses all licenses and certifications required by the host state to provi 506.17 chemical dependency treatment. Vendors receiving payments from the behavioral health
- 506.18 fund must not require co-payment from a recipient of benefits for services provided under
- 506.19 this subdivision. The vendor is prohibited from using the client's public benefits to offset
- 506.20 the cost of services paid under this section. The vendor shall not require the client to use
- 506.21 public benefits for room or board costs. This includes but is not limited to cash assistance
- 506.22 benefits under chapters 119B, 256D, and 256J, or SNAP benefits. Retention of SNAP
- 506.23 benefits is a right of a client receiving services through the behavioral health fund or through
- 506.24 state contracted managed care entities. Payment from the behavioral health fund shall be
- 506.25 made for necessary room and board costs provided by vendors meeting the criteria under
- 506.26 section 254B.05, subdivision 1a, or in a community hospital licensed by the commissioner
- 506.27~ of health according to sections 144.50 to 144.56 to a client who is:

506.28 (1) determined to meet the criteria for placement in a residential chemical dependency 506.29 treatment program according to rules adopted under section 254A.03, subdivision 3; and

- 506.30 (2) concurrently receiving a chemical dependency treatment service in a program licensed 506.31 by the commissioner and reimbursed by the behavioral health fund.
- 506.32 (b) A county may, from its own resources, provide chemical dependency services for
- 506.33 which state payments are not made. A county may elect to use the same invoice procedures
- 507.1 and obtain the same state payment services as are used for chemical dependency services
- 507.2 for which state payments are made under this section if county payments are made to the
- 507.3 state in advance of state payments to vendors. When a county uses the state system for
- 507.4 payment, the commissioner shall make monthly billings to the county using the most recent
- 507.5 available information to determine the anticipated services for which payments will be made
- 507.6 in the coming month. Adjustment of any overestimate or underestimate based on actual

123.3 3, paragraph (d). If the individual is enrolled in a prepaid health plan, the individual must 123.4 comply with any provider network requirements or limitations.

Senate Language S4410-3

123.5 (c) (d) Beginning July 1, 2022, local agencies shall not make placement location 123.6 determinations.

123.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

123.8 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.03, subdivision 2, is amended 123.9 to read:

- 123.10 Subd. 2. Behavioral health fund payment. (a) Payment from the behavioral health
- 123.11 fund is limited to payments for services identified in section 254B.05, other than
- 123.12 detoxification licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6510 to 9530.6590, and
- 123.13 detoxification provided in another state that would be required to be licensed as a chemical
- 123.14 dependency program if the program were in the state. Out of state vendors must also provide
- 123.15 the commissioner with assurances that the program complies substantially with state licensing
- 123.16 requirements and possesses all licenses and certifications required by the host state to provide
- 123.17 chemical dependency treatment. Vendors receiving payments from the behavioral health
- 123.18 fund must not require co-payment from a recipient of benefits for services provided under
- 123.19 this subdivision. The vendor is prohibited from using the client's public benefits to offset
- 123.20 the cost of services paid under this section. The vendor shall not require the client to use
- 123.21 public benefits for room or board costs. This includes but is not limited to cash assistance
- 123.22 benefits under chapters 119B, 256D, and 256J, or SNAP benefits. Retention of SNAP
- 123.23 benefits is a right of a client receiving services through the behavioral health fund or through
- 123.24 state contracted managed care entities. Payment from the behavioral health fund shall be
- 123.25 made for necessary room and board costs provided by vendors meeting the criteria under
- 123.26 section 254B.05, subdivision 1a, or in a community hospital licensed by the commissioner
- 123.27 of health according to sections 144.50 to 144.56 to a client who is:

123.28 (1) determined to meet the criteria for placement in a residential chemical dependency 123.29 treatment program according to rules adopted under section 254A.03, subdivision 3; and

123.30 (2) concurrently receiving a chemical dependency treatment service in a program licensed 123.31 by the commissioner and reimbursed by the behavioral health fund.

- 123.32 (b) A county may, from its own resources, provide chemical dependency services for
- 123.33 which state payments are not made. A county may elect to use the same invoice procedures
- 124.1 and obtain the same state payment services as are used for chemical dependency services
- 124.2 for which state payments are made under this section if county payments are made to the
- 124.3 state in advance of state payments to vendors. When a county uses the state system for
- 124.4 payment, the commissioner shall make monthly billings to the county using the most recent
- 124.5 available information to determine the anticipated services for which payments will be made
- 124.6 in the coming month. Adjustment of any overestimate or underestimate based on actual

507.7 expenditures shall be made by the state agency by adjusting the estimate for any succeeding 507.8 month.

507.9 (c) (b) The commissioner shall coordinate chemical dependency services and determine

- 507.10 whether there is a need for any proposed expansion of chemical dependency treatment
- 507.11 services. The commissioner shall deny vendor certification to any provider that has not
- 507.12 received prior approval from the commissioner for the creation of new programs or the
- 507.13 expansion of existing program capacity. The commissioner shall consider the provider's 507.14 capacity to obtain clients from outside the state based on plans, agreements, and previous
- 507.15 utilization history, when determining the need for new treatment services.
- 507.16 (d) (c) At least 60 days prior to submitting an application for new licensure under chapter
- 507.17 245G, the applicant must notify the county human services director in writing of the
- 507.18 applicant's intent to open a new treatment program. The written notification must include,
- 507.19 at a minimum:
- 507.20 (1) a description of the proposed treatment program; and
- 507.21 (2) a description of the target population to be served by the treatment program.

 $\frac{(e)}{(d)}$ The county human services director may submit a written statement to the commissioner, within 60 days of receiving notice from the applicant, regarding the county's support of or opposition to the opening of the new treatment program. The written statement must include documentation of the rationale for the county's determination. The commissioner shall consider the county's written statement when determining whether there is a need for the treatment program as required by paragraph (e) (b).

- 507.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 507.29 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.03, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
- 507.30 Subd. 4. Division of costs. (a) Except for services provided by a county under section
- 507.31 254B.09, subdivision 1, or services provided under section 256B.69, the county shall, out
- 507.32 of local money, pay the state for 22.95 percent of the cost of chemical dependency services,
- 507.33 except for those services provided to persons enrolled in medical assistance under chapter
- 508.1 256B and room and board services under section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b),
- 508.2clause (12) (11). Counties may use the indigent hospitalization levy for treatment and hospital508.3payments made under this section.
- 508.4 (b) 22.95 percent of any state collections from private or third-party pay, less 15 percent
- 508.5 for the cost of payment and collections, must be distributed to the county that paid for a
- 508.6 portion of the treatment under this section.
- 508.7 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.03, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 508.8 Subd. 5. Rules; appeal. The commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to implement
- 508.9 this chapter. The commissioner shall establish an appeals process for use by recipients when
- 508.10 services certified by the county are disputed. The commissioner shall adopt rules and

124.7 expenditures shall be made by the state agency by adjusting the estimate for any succeeding124.8 month.

- 124.9 (c) (b) The commissioner shall coordinate chemical dependency services and determine
- 124.10 whether there is a need for any proposed expansion of chemical dependency treatment

- 124.11 services. The commissioner shall deny vendor certification to any provider that has not
- 124.12 received prior approval from the commissioner for the creation of new programs or the
- 124.13 expansion of existing program capacity. The commissioner shall consider the provider's
- 124.14 capacity to obtain clients from outside the state based on plans, agreements, and previous
- 124.15 utilization history, when determining the need for new treatment services.
- 124.16 (d) (c) At least 60 days prior to submitting an application for new licensure under chapter
- 124.17 245G, the applicant must notify the county human services director in writing of the
- 124.18 applicant's intent to open a new treatment program. The written notification must include, 124.19 at a minimum:
- 124.20 (1) a description of the proposed treatment program; and
- 124.21 (2) a description of the target population to be served by the treatment program.
- 124.22 (e) (d) The county human services director may submit a written statement to the
- 124.23 commissioner, within 60 days of receiving notice from the applicant, regarding the county's
- 124.24 support of or opposition to the opening of the new treatment program. The written statement
- 124.25 must include documentation of the rationale for the county's determination. The commissioner
- 124.26 shall consider the county's written statement when determining whether there is a need for
- 124.27 the treatment program as required by paragraph (e) (b).
- 124.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

- 124.29 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.03, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 124.30 Subd. 5. Rules; appeal. The commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to implement
- 124.31 this chapter. The commissioner shall establish an appeals process for use by recipients when
- 124.32 services certified by the county are disputed. The commissioner shall adopt rules and

508.11 standards for the appeal process to assure adequate redress for persons referred to 508.12 inappropriate services.

508.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

508.14 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.04, subdivision 1, is amended 508.15 to read:

508.16 Subdivision 1. <u>Client</u> eligibility. (a) Persons eligible for benefits under Code of Federal 508.17 Regulations, title 25, part 20, who meet the income standards of section 256B.056,

508.17 Regulations, title 25, part 20, who meet the income standards of section 250B.050, 508.18 subdivision 4, and are not enrolled in medical assistance, are entitled to behavioral health

508.19 fund services. State money appropriated for this paragraph must be placed in a separate 508.20 account established for this purpose.

(b) Persons with dependent children who are determined to be in need of chemical dependency treatment pursuant to an assessment under section 260E.20, subdivision 1, or a case plan under section 260C.201, subdivision 6, or 260C.212, shall be assisted by the local agency to access needed treatment services. Treatment services must be appropriate for the individual or family, which may include long-term care treatment or treatment in a facility that allows the dependent children to stay in the treatment facility. The county shall

508.27 pay for out-of-home placement costs, if applicable.

508.28 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), persons enrolled in medical assistance are eligible 508.29 for room and board services under section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause 508.30 $\frac{(12)}{(11)}$.

- 508.31(d) A client is eligible to have substance use disorder treatment paid for with funds from508.32the behavioral health fund if:
- 509.1 (1) the client is eligible for MFIP as determined under chapter 256J;
- 509.2 (2) the client is eligible for medical assistance as determined under Minnesota Rules,
 509.3 parts 9505.0010 to 9505.0150;
- 509.4 (3) the client is eligible for general assistance, general assistance medical care, or work
- 509.5 readiness as determined under Minnesota Rules, parts 9500.1200 to 9500.1272; or
- 509.6 (4) the client's income is within current household size and income guidelines for entitled
- 509.7 persons, as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7.
- 509.8 (e) Clients who meet the financial eligibility requirement in paragraph (a) and who have
- 509.9 a third-party payment source are eligible for the behavioral health fund if the third-party
- 509.10 payment source pays less than 100 percent of the cost of treatment services for eligible
- 509.11 <u>clients.</u>
- 509.12 (f) A client is ineligible to have substance use disorder treatment services paid for by
- 509.13 the behavioral health fund if the client:

125.1 standards for the appeal process to assure adequate redress for persons referred to 125.2 inappropriate services.

125.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

125.4 Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.04, subdivision 1, is amended 125.5 to read:

125.6 Subdivision 1. <u>Client eligibility.</u> (a) Persons eligible for benefits under Code of Federal

- 125.7 Regulations, title 25, part 20, who meet the income standards of section 256B.056,
- 125.8 subdivision 4, and are not enrolled in medical assistance, are entitled to behavioral health
- 125.9 fund services. State money appropriated for this paragraph must be placed in a separate
- 125.10 account established for this purpose.
- 125.11 (b) Persons with dependent children who are determined to be in need of chemical
- 125.12 dependency treatment pursuant to an assessment under section 260E.20, subdivision 1, or
- 125.13 a case plan under section 260C.201, subdivision 6, or 260C.212, shall be assisted by the
- 125.14 local agency to access needed treatment services. Treatment services must be appropriate
- 125.15 for the individual or family, which may include long-term care treatment or treatment in a
- 125.16 facility that allows the dependent children to stay in the treatment facility. The county shall
- 125.17 pay for out-of-home placement costs, if applicable.

125.18 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), persons enrolled in medical assistance are eligible 125.19 for room and board services under section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause 125.20 $\frac{(12)}{(11)}$.

- 125.21(d) A client is eligible to have substance use disorder treatment paid for with funds from125.22the behavioral health fund if:
- 125.23 (1) the client is eligible for MFIP as determined under chapter 256J;
- 125.24 (2) the client is eligible for medical assistance as determined under Minnesota Rules, 125.25 parts 9505.0010 to 9505.0150;
- 125.26 (3) the client is eligible for general assistance or work readiness as determined under 125.27 Minnesota Rules, parts 9500.1200 to 9500.1272; or
- 125.28 (4) the client's income is within current household size and income guidelines for entitled 125.29 persons, as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7.
- 125.30 (e) Clients who meet the financial eligibility requirement in paragraph (a) and who have
- 125.31 a third-party payment source are eligible for the behavioral health fund if the third-party
- 126.1 payment source pays less than 100 percent of the cost of treatment services for eligible
- 126.2 clients.
- 126.3 (f) A client is ineligible to have substance use disorder treatment services paid for by
- 126.4 the behavioral health fund if the client:

Senate Language S4410-3

509.14 (1) has an income that exceeds current household size and income guidelines for entitled 509.15 persons, as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7; or	126.5 (1) has an income that exceeds current household size and income guidelines for entitled 126.6 persons, as defined in this subdivision and subdivision 7; or
509.16 (2) has an available third-party payment source that will pay the total cost of the client's 509.17 treatment.	 126.7 (2) has an available third-party payment source that will pay the total cost of the client's 126.8 treatment.
509.18(g) A client who is disenrolled from a state prepaid health plan during a treatment episode509.19is eligible for continued treatment service paid for by the behavioral health fund until the509.20treatment episode is completed or the client is re-enrolled in a state prepaid health plan if509.21the client:	 (g) A client who is disenrolled from a state prepaid health plan during a treatment episode is eligible for continued treatment service paid for by the behavioral health fund until the treatment episode is completed or the client is re-enrolled in a state prepaid health plan if the client:
509.22 (1) continues to be enrolled in MinnesotaCare, medical assistance, or general assistance 509.23 medical care; or	126.13 (1) continues to be enrolled in MinnesotaCare, medical assistance, or general assistance 126.14 medical care; or
509.24(2) is eligible according to paragraphs (a) and (b) and is determined eligible by a local509.25agency under this section.	126.15 (2) is eligible according to paragraphs (a) and (b) and is determined eligible by a local 126.16 agency under this section.
509.26(h) If a county commits a client under chapter 253B to a regional treatment center for509.27substance use disorder services and the client is ineligible for the behavioral health fund,509.28the county is responsible for payment to the regional treatment center according to section509.29254B.05, subdivision 4.	126.17(h) If a county commits a client under chapter 253B to a regional treatment center for126.18substance use disorder services and the client is ineligible for the behavioral health fund,126.19the county is responsible for payment to the regional treatment center according to section126.20254B.05, subdivision 4.
509.30 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	126.21 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
510.1 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:	126.22 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:
510.2Subd. 2a. Eligibility for treatment in residential settings room and board services510.3for persons in outpatient substance use disorder treatment. Notwithstanding provisions510.4of Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6622, subparts 5 and 6, related to an assessor's discretion in510.5making placements to residential treatment settings, A person eligible for room and board510.6services under this section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (12), must score510.7at level 4 on assessment dimensions related to readiness to change, relapse, continued use,510.8or recovery environment in order to be assigned to services with a room and board component510.9reimbursed under this section. Whether a treatment facility has been designated an institution510.10for mental diseases under United States Code, title 42, section 1396d, shall not be a factor510.11in making placements.	126.23Subd. 2a. Eligibility for treatment in residential settings room and board services126.24for persons in outpatient substance use disorder treatment. Notwithstanding provisions126.25of Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6622, subparts 5 and 6, related to an assessor's discretion in126.26making placements to residential treatment settings, A person eligible for room and board126.27services under this section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (12), must score126.28at level 4 on assessment dimensions related to readiness to change, relapse, continued use,126.29or recovery environment in order126.30reimbursed under this section. Whether a treatment facility has been designated an institution126.31for mental diseases under United States Code, title 42, section 1396d, shall not be a factor126.32in making placements.
510.12 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.	127.1 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
510.13 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision 510.14 to read:	Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivisionto read:
510.15 Subd. 4. Assessment criteria and risk descriptions. (a) The level of care determination 510.16 must follow criteria approved by the commissioner.	127.4Subd. 4. Assessment criteria and risk descriptions. (a) The level of care determination127.5must follow criteria approved by the commissioner.
510.17 (b) Dimension 1: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 1 to determine a client's 510.18 acute intoxication and withdrawal potential.	127.6 (b) Dimension 1: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 1 to determine a client's 127.7 acute intoxication and withdrawal potential.

(1) "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to tolerate and cope with 510.19 510.20 withdrawal discomfort. The client displays no signs or symptoms of intoxication or withdrawal or diminishing signs or symptoms. 510.21 (2) "1" The client can tolerate and cope with withdrawal discomfort. The client displays 510.22 510.23 mild to moderate intoxication or signs and symptoms interfering with daily functioning but does not immediately endanger self or others. The client poses minimal risk of severe 510.24 510.25 withdrawal. (3) "2" The client has some difficulty tolerating and coping with withdrawal discomfort. 510.26 510.27 The client's intoxication may be severe, but the client responds to support and treatment such that the client does not immediately endanger self or others. The client displays moderate 510.28 signs and symptoms with moderate risk of severe withdrawal. 510.29 510.30 (4) "3" The client tolerates and copes with withdrawal discomfort poorly. The client has 510.31 severe intoxication, such that the client endangers self or others, or has intoxication that has not abated with less intensive services. The client displays severe signs and symptoms, risk 510.32 of severe but manageable withdrawal, or worsening withdrawal despite detoxification at a 511.1 less intensive level. 511.2 (5) "4" The client is incapacitated with severe signs and symptoms. The client displays 511.3 severe withdrawal and is a danger to self or others. 511.4 (c) Dimension 2: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 2 to determine a client's 511.5 biomedical conditions and complications. 511.6 (1) "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to cope with physical 511.7 511.8 discomfort. 511.9 (2) "1" The client tolerates and copes with physical discomfort and is able to get the services that the client needs. 511.10 (3) "2" The client has difficulty tolerating and coping with physical problems or has 511.11 other biomedical problems that interfere with recovery and treatment. The client neglects 511.12 or does not seek care for serious biomedical problems. 511.13 (4) "3" The client tolerates and copes poorly with physical problems or has poor general 511.14 511.15 health. The client neglects the client's medical problems without active assistance. (5) "4" The client is unable to participate in substance use disorder treatment and has 511.16 511.17 severe medical problems, has a condition that requires immediate intervention, or is 511.18 incapacitated. (d) Dimension 3: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 3 to determine a client's 511.19

511.20 emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications.

127.8	(1) "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to tolerate and cope with
127.9	withdrawal discomfort. The client displays no signs or symptoms of intoxication or
127.10	withdrawal or diminishing signs or symptoms.
127.11	(2) "1" The client can tolerate and cope with withdrawal discomfort. The client displays
127.12	mild to moderate intoxication or signs and symptoms interfering with daily functioning but
127.13	does not immediately endanger self or others. The client poses minimal risk of severe
127.14	withdrawal.
127.15	(3) "2" The client has some difficulty tolerating and coping with withdrawal discomfort.
127.16	The client's intoxication may be severe, but the client responds to support and treatment
127.17	such that the client does not immediately endanger self or others. The client displays moderate
127.18	signs and symptoms with moderate risk of severe withdrawal.
127.19	(4) "3" The client tolerates and copes with withdrawal discomfort poorly. The client has
127.20	severe intoxication, such that the client endangers self or others, or has intoxication that has
127.21	not abated with less intensive services. The client displays severe signs and symptoms, risk
127.22	of severe but manageable withdrawal, or worsening withdrawal despite detoxification at a
127.23	less intensive level.
127.24	(5) "4" The client is incapacitated with severe signs and symptoms. The client displays
127.25	severe withdrawal and is a danger to self or others.
127.26	(c) Dimension 2: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 2 to determine a client's
127.27	biomedical conditions and complications.
127.28	(1) "0" The client displays full functioning with good ability to cope with physical
127.28	discomfort.
127.29	
127.30	(2) "1" The client tolerates and copes with physical discomfort and is able to get the
127.31	services that the client needs.
128.1	(3) "2" The client has difficulty tolerating and coping with physical problems or has
128.2	other biomedical problems that interfere with recovery and treatment. The client neglects
128.3	or does not seek care for serious biomedical problems.
100.4	i
128.4 128.5	(4) "3" The client tolerates and copes poorly with physical problems or has poor general health. The client neglects the client's medical problems without active assistance.
	i
128.6	(5) "4" The client is unable to participate in substance use disorder treatment and has
128.7	severe medical problems, has a condition that requires immediate intervention, or is
128.8	incapacitated.

- 128.9 (d) Dimension 3: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 3 to determine a client's
- 128.10 emotional, behavioral, and cognitive conditions and complications.

511.21 (1) "0" The client has good impulse control and coping skills and presents no risk of 511.22 harm to self or others. The client functions in all life areas and displays no emotional. behavioral, or cognitive problems or the problems are stable. 511.23 (2) "1" The client has impulse control and coping skills. The client presents a mild to 511.24 511.25 moderate risk of harm to self or others or displays symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or 511.26 cognitive problems. The client has a mental health diagnosis and is stable. The client 511.27 functions adequately in significant life areas. (3) "2" The client has difficulty with impulse control and lacks coping skills. The client 511.28 511.29 has thoughts of suicide or harm to others without means; however, the thoughts may interfere 511.30 with participation in some activities. The client has difficulty functioning in significant life 511.31 areas. The client has moderate symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems. 511.32 The client is able to participate in most treatment activities. (4) "3" The client has a severe lack of impulse control and coping skills. The client also 512.1 512.2 has frequent thoughts of suicide or harm to others, including a plan and the means to carry out the plan. In addition, the client is severely impaired in significant life areas and has 512.3 severe symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems that interfere with the 512.4 client's participation in treatment activities. 512.5 512.6 (5) "4" The client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or others at acute risk of harm. The client also has intrusive thoughts of harming self or others. 512.7 512.8 The client is unable to participate in treatment activities. 512.9 (e) Dimension 4: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 4 to determine a client's 512.10 readiness for change. 512.11 (1) "0" The client admits to problems and is cooperative, motivated, ready to change, 512.12 committed to change, and engaged in treatment as a responsible participant. 512.13 (2) "1" The client is motivated with active reinforcement to explore treatment and strategies for change but ambivalent about the client's illness or need for change. 512.14 (3) "2" The client displays verbal compliance but lacks consistent behaviors, has low 512.15 motivation for change, and is passively involved in treatment. 512.16 512.17 (4) "3" The client displays inconsistent compliance, has minimal awareness of either 512.18 the client's addiction or mental disorder, and is minimally cooperative. 512.19 (5) "4" The client is: 512.20 (i) noncompliant with treatment and has no awareness of addiction or mental disorder and does not want or is unwilling to explore change or is in total denial of the client's illness 512.21

512.22 and its implications; or

128.11	(1) "0" The client has good impulse control and coping skills and presents no risk of
128.12	harm to self or others. The client functions in all life areas and displays no emotional,
128.13	behavioral, or cognitive problems or the problems are stable.
128.14	(2) "1" The client has impulse control and coping skills. The client presents a mild to
128.15	moderate risk of harm to self or others or displays symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or
128.16	cognitive problems. The client has a mental health diagnosis and is stable. The client
128.17	functions adequately in significant life areas.
128.18	(3) "2" The client has difficulty with impulse control and lacks coping skills. The client
128.19	has thoughts of suicide or harm to others without means; however, the thoughts may interfere
128.20	with participation in some activities. The client has difficulty functioning in significant life
128.21	areas. The client has moderate symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems.
128.22	The client is able to participate in most treatment activities.
128.23	(4) "3" The client has a severe lack of impulse control and coping skills. The client also
128.24	has frequent thoughts of suicide or harm to others, including a plan and the means to carry
128.25	out the plan. In addition, the client is severely impaired in significant life areas and has
128.26	severe symptoms of emotional, behavioral, or cognitive problems that interfere with the
128.27	client's participation in treatment activities.
128.28	(5) "4" The client has severe emotional or behavioral symptoms that place the client or
128.29	others at acute risk of harm. The client also has intrusive thoughts of harming self or others.
128.30	The client is unable to participate in treatment activities.
128.31	(e) Dimension 4: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 4 to determine a client's
128.32	readiness for change.
129.1	(1) "0" The client admits to problems and is cooperative, motivated, ready to change,
129.2	committed to change, and engaged in treatment as a responsible participant.
129.3	(2) "1" The client is motivated with active reinforcement to explore treatment and
129.4	strategies for change but ambivalent about the client's illness or need for change.
129.5	(3) "2" The client displays verbal compliance but lacks consistent behaviors, has low
129.6	motivation for change, and is passively involved in treatment.
129.7	(4) "3" The client displays inconsistent compliance, has minimal awareness of either
129.7	the client's addiction or mental disorder, and is minimally cooperative.
	· _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _ · _
129.9	(5) "4" The client is:
129.10	(i) noncompliant with treatment and has no awareness of addiction or mental disorder
129.11	and does not want or is unwilling to explore change or is in total denial of the client's illness

129.12 and its implications; or

512.23 512.24	(ii) dangerously oppositional to the extent that the client is a threat of imminent harm to self and others.	129 129
512.25 512.26	(f) Dimension 5: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 5 to determine a client's relapse, continued substance use, and continued problem potential.	129 129
512.27	(1) "0" The client recognizes risk well and is able to manage potential problems.	129
512.28 512.29		129 129
512.30 512.31 512.32	issues and displays moderate vulnerability for further substance use or mental health	129 129 129
513.1 513.2 513.3	(4) "3" The client has poor recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays moderately high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems. The client has few coping skills and rarely applies coping skills.	129 129 129
513.4 513.5 513.6	(5) "4" The client has no coping skills to arrest mental health or addiction illnesses or to prevent relapse. The client has no recognition or understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems.	129 129 129
513.7 513.8	(g) Dimension 6: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 6 to determine a client's recovery environment.	129 129
513.9 513.10	(1) "0" The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity and has a supportive significant other, family, and living environment.	130 130
	(2) "1" The client has passive social network support or the client's family and significant other are not interested in the client's recovery. The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity.	130 130 130
513.14 513.15 513.16 513.17	family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is criminal justice system involvement by the client or among the client's peers or significant other or	130 130 130 130
513.18 513.19 513.20	family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is significant	130 130 130
513.21		130
	(i) a chronically antagonistic significant other, living environment, family, or peer group or long-term criminal justice system involvement that is harmful to the client's recovery or treatment progress; or	130 130 130

129.13 129.14	(ii) dangerously oppositional to the extent that the client is a threat of imminent harm to self and others.
129.15 129.16	(f) Dimension 5: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 5 to determine a client's relapse, continued substance use, and continued problem potential.
129.17	(1) "0" The client recognizes risk well and is able to manage potential problems.
129.18 129.19	(2) "1" The client recognizes relapse issues and prevention strategies, but displays some vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems.
129.20 129.21 129.22	(3) "2" The client has minimal recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays moderate vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems. The client has some coping skills inconsistently applied.
129.23 129.24 129.25	(4) "3" The client has poor recognition and understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays moderately high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems. The client has few coping skills and rarely applies coping skills.
129.26 129.27 129.28	(5) "4" The client has no coping skills to arrest mental health or addiction illnesses or to prevent relapse. The client has no recognition or understanding of relapse and recidivism issues and displays high vulnerability for further substance use or mental health problems.
129.29 129.30	(g) Dimension 6: the vendor must use the criteria in Dimension 6 to determine a client's recovery environment.
130.1 130.2	(1) "0" The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity and has a supportive significant other, family, and living environment.
130.3 130.4 130.5	(2) "1" The client has passive social network support or the client's family and significant other are not interested in the client's recovery. The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity.
130.6 130.7 130.8 130.9	(3) "2" The client is engaged in structured, meaningful activity, but the client's peers, family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is criminal justice system involvement by the client or among the client's peers or significant other or in the client's living environment.
130.10 130.11 130.12	(4) "3" The client is not engaged in structured, meaningful activity and the client's peers, family, significant other, and living environment are unsupportive, or there is significant criminal justice system involvement.
130.13	(5) "4" The client has:
130.14 130.15 130.16	(i) a chronically antagonistic significant other, living environment, family, or peer group or long-term criminal justice system involvement that is harmful to the client's recovery or treatment progress; or

513.25	(ii) an actively antagonistic significant other, family, work, or living environment, with
513.26	an immediate threat to the client's safety and well-being.
513.27	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
513.28	Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
513.29	to read:
513.30	Subd. 5. Scope and applicability. This section governs administration of the behavioral
513.31	health fund, establishes the criteria to be applied by local agencies to determine a client's
514.1	financial eligibility under the behavioral health fund, and determines a client's obligation
514.2	to pay for substance use disorder treatment services.
514.3	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
514.4	Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
514.5	to read:
514.6	Subd. 6. Local agency responsibility to provide services. The local agency may employ
514.7	individuals to conduct administrative activities and facilitate access to substance use disorder
514.8	treatment services.
514.9	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
514.9	D T D C T T D D T D C T D D T D C T D C T C C U V C C U V C C U V C C U V C C C C
514.10	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
514.11 514.12	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency
514.11 514.12 514.13	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7.</u> Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows:
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7.</u> Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows:
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7.</u> Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows: (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment,
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7.</u> Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows:
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20 514.21 514.22	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7.</u> Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determine a client's eligibility as follows: (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment, unless the minor child is responsible for payment under section 144.347 for substance use disorder treatment services sought under section 144.343, subdivision 1.
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20 514.21 514.22 514.23	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility as prescribed by the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows: (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment, unless the minor child is responsible for payment under section 144.347 for substance use disorder treatment services sought under section 144.343, subdivision 1. (2) The local agency must determine the client's household size according to the
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20 514.21 514.22 514.23 514.24	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility approximately the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows: (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment, unless the minor child is responsible for payment under section 144.347 for substance use disorder treatment services sought under section 144.343, subdivision 1. (2) The local agency must determine the client's household size according to the following:
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20 514.21 514.22 514.22 514.23 514.24 514.25	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows: (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment, unless the minor child is responsible for payment under section 144.347 for substance use disorder treatment services sought under section 144.343, subdivision 1. (2) The local agency must determine the client's household size according to the following: (i) If the client is a minor child, the household size includes the following persons living
514.11 514.12 514.13 514.14 514.15 514.16 514.17 514.18 514.19 514.20 514.21 514.22 514.22 514.23 514.24 514.25	Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read: <u>Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility.</u> (a) The local agency shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility approximately the commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows: (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment, unless the minor child is responsible for payment under section 144.347 for substance use disorder treatment services sought under section 144.343, subdivision 1. (2) The local agency must determine the client's household size according to the following:

514.27 <u>(A) the client;</u>

130.17	(ii) an actively antagonistic significant other, family, work, or living environment, with
130.18	an immediate threat to the client's safety and well-being.

130.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

130.20 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision 130.21 to read:

- 130.22 Subd. 5. Scope and applicability. This section governs administration of the behavioral
- 130.23 health fund, establishes the criteria to be applied by local agencies to determine a client's
- 130.24 financial eligibility under the behavioral health fund, and determines a client's obligation
- 130.25 to pay for substance use disorder treatment services.
- 130.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

130.27 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision 130.28 to read:

- 130.29 Subd. 6. Local agency responsibility to provide services. The local agency may employ
- 130.30 individuals to conduct administrative activities and facilitate access to substance use disorder

130.31 treatment services.

131.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

131.2 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision 131.3 to read:

- 131.4 Subd. 7. Local agency to determine client financial eligibility. (a) The local agency
- 131.5 shall determine a client's financial eligibility for the behavioral health fund according to
- 131.6 subdivision 1 with the income calculated prospectively for one year from the date of
- 131.7 comprehensive assessment. The local agency shall pay for eligible clients according to
- 131.8 chapter 256G. The local agency shall enter the financial eligibility span within ten calendar
- 131.9 days of request. Client eligibility must be determined using forms prescribed by the
- 131.10 commissioner. The local agency must determine a client's eligibility as follows:

131.11 (1) The local agency must determine the client's income. A client who is a minor child

- 131.12 must not be deemed to have income available to pay for substance use disorder treatment,
- 131.13 unless the minor child is responsible for payment under section 144.347 for substance use
- 131.14 disorder treatment services sought under section 144.343, subdivision 1.
- 131.15 (2) The local agency must determine the client's household size according to the

131.16 following:

131.17 (i) If the client is a minor child, the household size includes the following persons living 131.18 in the same dwelling unit:

131.19 (A) the client;

House Language UES4410-2

514.28	(B) the client's birth or adoptive parents; and
514.29	(C) the client's siblings who are minors.
514.30 514.31	(ii) If the client is an adult, the household size includes the following persons living in the same dwelling unit:
515.1	(A) the client;
515.2	(B) the client's spouse;
515.3	(C) the client's minor children; and
515.4	(D) the client's spouse's minor children.
515.5 515.6 515.7	(iii) Household size includes a person listed in items (i) and (ii) who is in out-of-home placement if a person listed in item (i) or (ii) is contributing to the cost of care of the person in out-of-home placement.
515.8 515.9 515.10	(3) The local agency must determine the client's current prepaid health plan enrollment and the availability of a third-party payment source, including the availability of total or partial payment and the amount of co-payment.
515.11 515.12	(4) The local agency must provide the required eligibility information to the commissioner in the manner specified by the commissioner.
515.15	(5) The local agency must require the client and policyholder to conditionally assign to the department the client's and policyholder's rights and the rights of minor children to benefits or services provided to the client if the commissioner is required to collect from a third-party payment source.
515.17 515.18	(b) The local agency must redetermine a client's eligibility for the behavioral health fund every 12 months.
515.21 515.22	(c) A client, responsible relative, and policyholder must provide income or wage verification and household size verification under paragraph (a), clause (3), and must make an assignment of third-party payment rights under paragraph (a), clause (5). If a client, responsible relative, or policyholder does not comply with this subdivision, the client is inclusible for health for health for a cument for a whoteneous disorder treatment and the
515.24	ineligible for behavioral health fund payment for substance use disorder treatment, and the client and responsible relative are obligated to pay the full cost of substance use disorder treatment services provided to the client.
515.26	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
515.27 515.28	Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

- 515.29 Subd. 8. Client fees. A client whose household income is within current household size
- 515.30 and income guidelines for entitled persons as defined in subdivision 1 must pay no fee.

- 131.20 (B) the client's birth or adoptive parents; and
- 131.21 (C) the client's siblings who are minors.
- 131.22 (ii) If the client is an adult, the household size includes the following persons living in 131.23 the same dwelling unit:

Senate Language S4410-3

- 131.24 (A) the client;
- 131.25 (B) the client's spouse;
- 131.26 (C) the client's minor children; and
- 131.27 (D) the client's spouse's minor children.
- 131.28 (iii) Household size includes a person listed in items (i) and (ii) who is in out-of-home
- 131.29 placement if a person listed in item (i) or (ii) is contributing to the cost of care of the person
- 131.30 in out-of-home placement.
- 132.1 (3) The local agency must determine the client's current prepaid health plan enrollment
- 132.2 and the availability of a third-party payment source, including the availability of total or
- 132.3 partial payment and the amount of co-payment.
- 132.4 (4) The local agency must provide the required eligibility information to the commissioner 132.5 in the manner specified by the commissioner.
- 132.6 (5) The local agency must require the client and policyholder to conditionally assign to
- 132.7 the department the client's and policyholder's rights and the rights of minor children to
- 132.8 benefits or services provided to the client if the commissioner is required to collect from a
- 132.9 third-party payment source.
- 132.10 (b) The local agency must redetermine a client's eligibility for the behavioral health fund 132.11 every 12 months.
- 132.12 (c) A client, responsible relative, and policyholder must provide income or wage
- 132.13 verification and household size verification under paragraph (a), clause (3), and must make
- 132.14 an assignment of third-party payment rights under paragraph (a), clause (5). If a client,
- 132.15 responsible relative, or policyholder does not comply with this subdivision, the client is
- 132.16 ineligible for behavioral health fund payment for substance use disorder treatment, and the
- 132.17 client and responsible relative are obligated to pay the full cost of substance use disorder
- 132.18 treatment services provided to the client.
- 132.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.
- 132.20 Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision 132.21 to read:
- 132.22 Subd. 8. Client fees. A client whose household income is within current household size
- 132.23 and income guidelines for entitled persons as defined in subdivision 1 must pay no fee.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.

515.31

516.1

516.2

516.3

516.4

516.5

516.6 516.7 516.8 516.9 516.10 516.11 516.12 516.13 516.14 516.15 516.16 516.17 516.18 516.19 516.20 516.21 516.22 516.23 516.24 516.25 516.26 516.27 516.28 516.29

Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:
Subd. 9. Vendor must participate in DAANES. To be eligible for payment under the behavioral health fund, a vendor must participate in DAANES or submit to the commissioner the information required in DAANES in the format specified by the commissioner.
EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:
Subd. 1a. Room and board provider requirements. (a) Effective January 1, 2000, vendors of room and board are eligible for behavioral health fund payment if the vendor:
 has rules prohibiting residents bringing chemicals into the facility or using chemicals while residing in the facility and provide consequences for infractions of those rules;
(2) is determined to meet applicable health and safety requirements;
(3) is not a jail or prison;
(4) is not concurrently receiving funds under chapter 256I for the recipient;
(5) admits individuals who are 18 years of age or older;
(6) is registered as a board and lodging or lodging establishment according to section 157.17;
(7) has awake staff on site 24 hours per day;
(8) has staff who are at least 18 years of age and meet the requirements of section 245G.11, subdivision 1, paragraph (b);
(9) has emergency behavioral procedures that meet the requirements of section 245G.16;
(10) meets the requirements of section 245G.08, subdivision 5, if administering medications to clients;
(11) meets the abuse prevention requirements of section 245A.65, including a policy on fraternization and the mandatory reporting requirements of section 626.557;
(12) documents coordination with the treatment provider to ensure compliance with section 254B.03, subdivision 2;
(13) protects client funds and ensures freedom from exploitation by meeting the

516.30 provisions of section 245A.04, subdivision 13;

132.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

132.25 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 254B.04, is amended by adding a subdivision 132.26 to read:

- 132.27 Subd. 9. Vendor must participate in DAANES. To be eligible for payment under the
- 132.28 behavioral health fund, a vendor must participate in DAANES or submit to the commissioner
- 132.29 the information required in DAANES in the format specified by the commissioner.
- 132.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022.

- 517.1 (14) has a grievance procedure that meets the requirements of section 245G.15, 517.2 subdivision 2; and
- 517.3 (15) has sleeping and bathroom facilities for men and women separated by a door that
- 517.4 is locked, has an alarm, or is supervised by awake staff.
- 517.5 (b) Programs licensed according to Minnesota Rules, chapter 2960, are exempt from
- 517.6 paragraph (a), clauses (5) to (15).
- 517.7 (c) Programs providing children's mental health crisis admissions and stabilization under
- 517.8 section 245.4882, subdivision 6, are eligible vendors of room and board.
- 517.9 (c) (d) Licensed programs providing intensive residential treatment services or residential
- 517.10 crisis stabilization services pursuant to section 256B.0622 or 256B.0624 are eligible vendors
- 517.11 of room and board and are exempt from paragraph (a), clauses (6) to (15).
- 517.12 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 4, is amended 517.13 to read:
- 517.14 Subd. 4. Regional treatment centers. Regional treatment center chemical dependency
- 517.15 treatment units are eligible vendors. The commissioner may expand the capacity of chemical
- 517.16 dependency treatment units beyond the capacity funded by direct legislative appropriation
- 517.17 to serve individuals who are referred for treatment by counties and whose treatment will be
- 517.18 paid for by funding under this chapter or other funding sources. Notwithstanding the
- 517.19 provisions of sections 254B.03 to 254B.041 254B.04, payment for any person committed
- 517.20 at county request to a regional treatment center under chapter 253B for chemical dependency
- 517.21 treatment and determined to be ineligible under the behavioral health fund, shall become
- 517.22 the responsibility of the county.
- 517.23 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 5, is amended 517.24 to read:
- 517.25 Subd. 5. **Rate requirements.** (a) The commissioner shall establish rates for substance 517.26 use disorder services and service enhancements funded under this chapter.
- 517.27 (b) Eligible substance use disorder treatment services include:
- 517.28 (1) outpatient treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 517.29 245G.17, or applicable tribal license;
- 517.30 (1) outpatient treatment services licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17, or
- 517.31 applicable Tribal license, including:
- 518.1 (i) ASAM 1.0 Outpatient: zero to eight hours per week of skilled treatment services for
- 518.2 adults and zero to five hours per week for adolescents. Peer recovery and treatment
- 518.3 <u>coordination may be provided beyond the skilled treatment service hours allowable per</u>
- 518.4 week; and

- 133.1 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 4, is amended133.2 to read:
- 133.3 Subd. 4. Regional treatment centers. Regional treatment center chemical dependency
- 133.4 treatment units are eligible vendors. The commissioner may expand the capacity of chemical
- 133.5 dependency treatment units beyond the capacity funded by direct legislative appropriation
- 133.6 to serve individuals who are referred for treatment by counties and whose treatment will be
- 133.7 paid for by funding under this chapter or other funding sources. Notwithstanding the
- 133.8 provisions of sections 254B.03 to 254B.041 254B.04, payment for any person committed
- 133.9 at county request to a regional treatment center under chapter 253B for chemical dependency
- 133.10 treatment and determined to be ineligible under the behavioral health fund, shall become
- 133.11 the responsibility of the county.

133.12 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254B.05, subdivision 5, is amended 133.13 to read:

133.14 Subd. 5. **Rate requirements.** (a) The commissioner shall establish rates for substance 133.15 use disorder services and service enhancements funded under this chapter.

133.16 (b) Eligible substance use disorder treatment services include:

133.17 (1) outpatient treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 133.18 245G.17, or applicable tribal license;

- 133.19 (1) outpatient treatment services licensed under sections 245G.01 to 245G.17, or
- 133.20 applicable Tribal license, including:
- 133.21 (i) ASAM 1.0 outpatient: zero to eight hours per week of skilled treatment services for
- 133.22 adults and zero to five hours per week for adolescents. Peer recovery and treatment
- 133.23 coordination may be provided beyond the skilled treatment service hours allowable per 133.24 week; and

518.5 (ii) ASAM 2.1 Intensive Outpatient: nine or more hours per week of skilled treatment

- 518.6 services for adults and six or more hours per week for adolescents in accordance with the
- 518.7 limitations in paragraph (h). Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided
- 518.8 beyond the skilled treatment service hours allowable per week;

518.9 (2) comprehensive assessments provided according to sections 245.4863, paragraph (a), 518.10 and 245G.05;

518.11 (3) care coordination services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision 1, 518.12 paragraph (a), clause (5);

518.13 (4) peer recovery support services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision 518.14 2, clause (8);

518.15 (5) on July 1, 2019, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, withdrawal management 518.16 services provided according to chapter 245F;

518.17 (6) medication-assisted therapy services that are substance use disorder treatment with

518.18 medication for opioid use disorders provided in an opioid treatment program that is licensed 518.19 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.22, or applicable tribal license;

518.20 (7) medication-assisted therapy plus enhanced treatment services that meet the 518.21 requirements of clause (6) and provide nine hours of clinical services each week;

(8) (7) high, medium, and low intensity residential treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license which provide, respectively, 30, 15, and five hours of clinical services each week;

(9) (8) hospital-based treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01 518.26 to 245G.17 or applicable tribal license and licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to 518.27 144.56;

518.28(10) (9)
adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as outpatient treatment programs518.29according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18 or as residential treatment programs according518.30to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220, and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, or518.31applicable tribal license;

- 519.1 (11)(10) high-intensity residential treatment services that are licensed according to
- 519.2 sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license, which provide 30
- 519.3 hours of clinical services each week provided by a state-operated vendor or to clients who
- 519.4 have been civilly committed to the commissioner, present the most complex and difficult
- 519.5 care needs, and are a potential threat to the community; and

- 133.25 (ii) ASAM 2.1 intensive outpatient: nine or more hours per week of skilled treatment 133.26 services for adults and six or more hours per week for adolescents in accordance with the
- 133.27 limitations in paragraph (h). Peer recovery and treatment coordination may be provided
- 133.28 beyond the skilled treatment service hours allowable per week;

(2) comprehensive assessments provided according to sections 245.4863, paragraph (a),133.30 and 245G.05;

133.31 (3) <u>earetreatment</u> coordination services provided according to section 245G.07, 133.32 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (5);

134.1 (4) peer recovery support services provided according to section 245G.07, subdivision134.2 2, clause (8);

134.3 (5) on July 1, 2019, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, withdrawal management 134.4 services provided according to chapter 245F;

- 134.5 (6) medication-assisted therapy services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01
- 134.6 to 245G.17 and 245G.22, or applicable tribal license;
- 134.7 (7) medication-assisted therapy plus enhanced treatment services that meet the
- 134.8 requirements of clause (6) and provide nine hours of clinical services each week;
- 134.9 (8)(7) high, medium, and low intensity residential treatment services that are licensed
- 134.10 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license which that
- 134.11 provide, respectively, 30, 15, and five hours of clinical services each treatment week. For
- 134.12 purposes of this section, residential treatment services provided by a program that meets
- 134.13 the American Society of Addiction Medicine (ASAM) level 3.3 standards for care, must
- 134.14 be considered high intensity, including when the program makes and appropriately documents
- 134.15 clinically supported modifications to, or reductions in, the hours of services provided to
- 134.16 better meet the needs of individuals with cognitive deficits;

134.17(9)(8) hospital-based treatment services that are licensed according to sections 245G.01134.18to 245G.17 or applicable tribal license and licensed as a hospital under sections 144.50 to134.19144.56;

134.20 (10)(9) adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as outpatient treatment programs

134.21 according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18 or as residential treatment programs according

134.22 to Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.0010 to 2960.0220, and 2960.0430 to 2960.0490, or 134.23 applicable tribal license;

134.24 (11) (10) high-intensity residential treatment services that are licensed according to 134.25 sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 and 245G.21 or applicable tribal license, which that provide 134.26 30 hours of clinical services each week provided by a state-operated vendor or to clients

- 134.27 who have been civilly committed to the commissioner, present the most complex and difficult
- 134.28 care needs, and are a potential threat to the community; and

519.6 (12)(11) room and board facilities that meet the requirements of subdivision 1a.

519.7 (c) The commissioner shall establish higher rates for programs that meet the requirements

- 519.8 of paragraph (b) and one of the following additional requirements:
- 519.9 (1) programs that serve parents with their children if the program:
- 519.10 (i) provides on-site child care during the hours of treatment activity that:

519.11 (A) is licensed under chapter 245A as a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 519.12 9503; or

519.13 (B) meets the licensure exclusion criteria of section 245A.03, subdivision 2, paragraph 519.14 (a), clause (6), and meets the requirements under section 245G.19, subdivision 4; or

519.15 (ii) arranges for off-site child care during hours of treatment activity at a facility that is 519.16 licensed under chapter 245A as:

- 519.17 (A) a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9503; or
- 519.18 (B) a family child care home under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9502;

519.19 (2) culturally specific or culturally responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, 519.20 subdivision 4a;

519.21 (3) disability responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 4b;

(4) programs that offer medical services delivered by appropriately credentialed healthcare staff in an amount equal to two hours per client per week if the medical needs of theclient and the nature and provision of any medical services provided are documented in theclient file; or

519.26 (5) programs that offer services to individuals with co-occurring mental health and 519.27 chemical dependency problems if:

- 519.28 (i) the program meets the co-occurring requirements in section 245G.20;
- 519.29 (ii) 25 percent of the counseling staff are licensed mental health professionals, as defined
- 519.30 in section 245.462, subdivision 18, clauses (1) to (6), or are students or licensing candidates
- 519.31 under the supervision of a licensed alcohol and drug counselor supervisor and licensed
- 520.1 mental health professional, except that no more than 50 percent of the mental health staff
- 520.2 may be students or licensing candidates with time documented to be directly related to
- 520.3 provisions of co-occurring services;
- 520.4 (iii) clients scoring positive on a standardized mental health screen receive a mental
- 520.5 health diagnostic assessment within ten days of admission;

134.29 (12)(11) room and board facilities that meet the requirements of subdivision 1a.

134.30 (c) The commissioner shall establish higher rates for programs that meet the requirements 134.31 of paragraph (b) and one of the following additional requirements:

- 134.32 (1) programs that serve parents with their children if the program:
- 135.1 (i) provides on-site child care during the hours of treatment activity that:
- (A) is licensed under chapter 245A as a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter9503; or
- 135.4 (B) meets the licensure exclusion criteria of section 245A.03, subdivision 2, paragraph
- 135.5 (a), clause (6), and meets the requirements under section 245G.19, subdivision 4; or

(ii) arranges for off-site child care during hours of treatment activity at a facility that islicensed under chapter 245A as:

- 135.8 (A) a child care center under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9503; or
- 135.9 (B) a family child care home under Minnesota Rules, chapter 9502;

(2) culturally specific or culturally responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01,subdivision 4a;

135.12 (3) disability responsive programs as defined in section 254B.01, subdivision 4b;

135.13 (4) programs that offer medical services delivered by appropriately credentialed health 135.14 care staff in an amount equal to two hours per client per week if the medical needs of the 135.15 client and the nature and provision of any medical services provided are documented in the 135.16 client file; or

135.17 (5) programs that offer services to individuals with co-occurring mental health and 135.18 chemical dependency problems if:

- (i) the program meets the co-occurring requirements in section 245G.20;
- 135.20 (ii) 25 percent of the program employs sufficient counseling staff, including at least one
- 135.21 full-time equivalent staff member, who are licensed mental health professionals, as defined
- 135.22 in section 245.462, subdivision 18, clauses (1) to (6) under section 245I.04, subdivision 2,
- 135.23 or are students or licensing candidates under the supervision of a licensed alcohol and drug
- 135.24 counselor supervisor and licensed mental health professional under section 245I.04,
- 135.25 subdivision 2, except that no more than 50 percent of the mental health staff may be students
- 135.26 or licensing candidates with time documented to be directly related to provisions of
- 135.27 co-occurring to meet the need for client services;
- 135.28 (iii) clients scoring positive on a standardized mental health screen receive a mental
- 135.29 health diagnostic assessment within ten days of admission;

520.6 (iv) the program has standards for multidisciplinary case review that include a monthly

520.7 review for each client that, at a minimum, includes a licensed mental health professional

520.8 and licensed alcohol and drug counselor, and their involvement in the review is documented;

520.9 (v) family education is offered that addresses mental health and substance abuse disorders 520.10 and the interaction between the two; and

520.11 (vi) co-occurring counseling staff shall receive eight hours of co-occurring disorder 520.12 training annually.

520.13 (d) In order to be eligible for a higher rate under paragraph (c), clause (1), a program 520.14 that provides arrangements for off-site child care must maintain current documentation at 520.15 the chemical dependency facility of the child care provider's current licensure to provide 520.16 child care services. Programs that provide child care according to paragraph (c), clause (1), 520.17 must be deemed in compliance with the licensing requirements in section 245G.19.

520.18 (e) Adolescent residential programs that meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules, 520.19 parts 2960.0430 to 2960.0490 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0690, are exempt from the requirements 520.20 in paragraph (c), clause (4), items (i) to (iv).

(f) Subject to federal approval, substance use disorder services that are otherwise covered
as direct face-to-face services may be provided via telehealth as defined in section 256B.0625,
subdivision 3b. The use of telehealth to deliver services must be medically appropriate to
the condition and needs of the person being served. Reimbursement shall be at the same
rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to direct face-to-face services.

520.26 (g) For the purpose of reimbursement under this section, substance use disorder treatment 520.27 services provided in a group setting without a group participant maximum or maximum

520.28 client to staff ratio under chapter 245G shall not exceed a client to staff ratio of 48 to one.

520.29 At least one of the attending staff must meet the qualifications as established under this 520.30 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be included as

520.30 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be ind 520.31 part of the staff ratio.

521.1 (h) Payment for outpatient substance use disorder services that are licensed according

521.2 to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 is limited to six hours per day or 30 hours per week unless

521.3 prior authorization of a greater number of hours is obtained from the commissioner.

- 521.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022, or upon federal approval,
- 521.5 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 521.6 when federal approval is obtained.

135.30 (iv) the program has standards for multidisciplinary case review that include a monthly

135.31 review for each client that, at a minimum, includes a licensed mental health professional

135.32 and licensed alcohol and drug counselor, and their involvement in the review is documented;

(v) family education is offered that addresses mental health and substance abuse disordersand the interaction between the two; and

136.3 (vi) co-occurring counseling staff shall receive eight hours of co-occurring disorder 136.4 training annually.

136.5 (d) In order to To be eligible for a higher rate under paragraph (c), clause (1), a program

136.6 that provides arrangements for off-site child care must maintain current documentation at

136.7 the chemical dependency facility of the child care provider's current licensure to provide

136.8 child care services. Programs that provide child care according to paragraph (c), clause (1),

136.9 must be deemed in compliance with the licensing requirements in section 245G.19.

(e) Adolescent residential programs that meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules,
parts 2960.0430 to 2960.0490 and 2960.0580 to 2960.0690, are exempt from the requirements
in paragraph (c), clause (4), items (i) to (iv).

136.13 (f) Subject to federal approval, substance use disorder services that are otherwise covered

136.14 as direct face-to-face services may be provided via telehealth as defined in section 256B.0625,

136.15 subdivision 3b. The use of telehealth to deliver services must be medically appropriate to

136.16 the condition and needs of the person being served. Reimbursement shall be at the same

136.17 rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to direct face-to-face services.

136.18 (g) For the purpose of reimbursement under this section, substance use disorder treatment

136.19 services provided in a group setting without a group participant maximum or maximum

136.20 client to staff ratio under chapter 245G shall not exceed a client to staff ratio of 48 to one.

136.21 At least one of the attending staff must meet the qualifications as established under this

136.22 chapter for the type of treatment service provided. A recovery peer may not be included as 136.23 part of the staff ratio.

136.24(h) Payment for outpatient substance use disorder services that are licensed according136.25to sections 245G.01 to 245G.17 is limited to six hours per day or 30 hours per week unless

136.26 prior authorization of a greater number of hours is obtained from the commissioner.

- 136.27 (i) Programs using a qualified guest speaker must maintain documentation of the person's
- 136.28 qualifications to present to clients on a topic the program has determined to be of value to
- 136.29 its clients. The guest speaker must present less than half of any treatment group. A qualified
- 136.30 counselor must be present during the delivery of content and must be responsible for
- 136.31 documentation of the group.
- 137.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2022, or upon federal approval,
- 137.2 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 137.3 when federal approval is obtained.

521.7 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256.042, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

521.8 Subdivision 1. Establishment of the advisory council. (a) The Opiate Epidemic

- 521.9 Response Advisory Council is established to develop and implement a comprehensive and 521.10 effective statewide effort to address the opioid addiction and overdose epidemic in Minnesota.
- 521.11 The council shall focus on:

521.12 (1) prevention and education, including public education and awareness for adults and 521.13 youth, prescriber education, the development and sustainability of opioid overdose prevention 521.14 and education programs, the role of adult protective services in prevention and response,

- 521.14 and education programs, the role of adult protective services in prevention and response, 521.15 and providing financial support to local law enforcement agencies for opiate antagonist
- 521.16 programs;

(2) training on the treatment of opioid addiction, including the use of all Food and Drug
Administration approved opioid addiction medications, detoxification, relapse prevention,
patient assessment, individual treatment planning, counseling, recovery supports, diversion
control, and other best practices;

521.21 (3) the expansion and enhancement of a continuum of care for opioid-related substance 521.22 use disorders, including primary prevention, early intervention, treatment, recovery, and 521.23 aftercare services; and

521.24 (4) the development of measures to assess and protect the ability of cancer patients and 521.25 survivors, persons battling life-threatening illnesses, persons suffering from severe chronic 521.26 pain, and persons at the end stages of life, who legitimately need prescription pain

521.27 medications, to maintain their quality of life by accessing these pain medications without

- 521.28 facing unnecessary barriers. The measures must also address the needs of individuals
- 521.29 described in this clause who are elderly or who reside in underserved or rural areas of the 521.30 state.
- 521.31 (b) The council shall:

522.1 (1) review local, state, and federal initiatives and activities related to education,

522.2 prevention, treatment, and services for individuals and families experiencing and affected522.3 by opioid use disorder;

522.4 (2) establish priorities to address the state's opioid epidemic, for the purpose of 522.5 recommending initiatives to fund;

522.6 (3) recommend to the commissioner of human services specific projects and initiatives 522.7 to be funded:

THE BELOW SECTION IS FROM S4025-3, WHICH HAS PASSED IN BOTH CHAMBERS.

S4025-3

5.17 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256.042, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

- 5.18 Subdivision 1. Establishment of the advisory council. (a) The Opiate Epidemic
- 5.19 Response Advisory Council is established to develop and implement a comprehensive and
- 5.20 effective statewide effort to address the opioid addiction and overdose epidemic in Minnesota.
- 5.21 The council shall focus on:
- 5.22 (1) prevention and education, including public education and awareness for adults and
- 5.23 youth, prescriber education, the development and sustainability of opioid overdose prevention
- 5.24 and education programs, the role of adult protective services in prevention and response,
- and providing financial support to local law enforcement agencies for opiate antagonistprograms;
- 5.27 (2) training on the treatment of opioid addiction, including the use of all Food and Drug
- 5.28 Administration approved opioid addiction medications, detoxification, relapse prevention,
- 5.29 patient assessment, individual treatment planning, counseling, recovery supports, diversion 5.30 control, and other best practices;

(3) the expansion and enhancement of a continuum of care for opioid-related substance
use disorders, including primary prevention, early intervention, treatment, recovery, and
aftercare services; and

- 6.1 (4) the development of measures to assess and protect the ability of cancer patients and
- 6.2 survivors, persons battling life-threatening illnesses, persons suffering from severe chronic
- 6.3 pain, and persons at the end stages of life, who legitimately need prescription pain
- 6.4 medications, to maintain their quality of life by accessing these pain medications without
- 6.5 facing unnecessary barriers. The measures must also address the needs of individuals
- 6.6 described in this clause who are elderly or who reside in underserved or rural areas of the6.7 state.
- 6.8 (b) The council shall:
- 6.9 (1) review local, state, and federal initiatives and activities related to education,
- 6.10 prevention, treatment, and services for individuals and families experiencing and affected
- 6.11 by opioid use disorder;
- 6.12 (2) establish priorities to address the state's opioid epidemic, for the purpose of
- 6.13 recommending initiatives to fund;
- 6.14 (3) recommend to the commissioner of human services specific projects and initiatives6.15 to be funded;

522.8 (4) ensure that available funding is allocated to align with other state and federal funding, 522.9 to achieve the greatest impact and ensure a coordinated state effort;

522.10 (5) consult with the commissioners of human services, health, and management and 522.11 budget to develop measurable outcomes to determine the effectiveness of funds allocated; 522.12 and

522.13 (6) develop recommendations for an administrative and organizational framework for

522.14 the allocation, on a sustainable and ongoing basis, of any money deposited into the separate 522.15 account under section 16A.151, subdivision 2, paragraph (f), in order to address the opioid 522.16 abuse and overdose epidemic in Minnesota and the areas of focus specified in paragraph

522.17 (a);

522.18 (7) review reports, data, and performance measures submitted by municipalities, as

- 522.19 defined in section 466.01, subdivision 1, in receipt of direct payments from settlement
- 522.20 agreements, as described in section 256.043, subdivision 4; and

522.21 (8) consult with relevant stakeholders, including lead agencies and municipalities, to

- 522.22 review and provide recommendations for necessary revisions to required reporting to ensure
- 522.23 the reporting reflects measures of progress in addressing the harms of the opioid epidemic.

522.24 (c) The council, in consultation with the commissioner of management and budget, and

522.25 within available appropriations, shall select from the awarded grants projects or may select

- 522.26 municipality projects funded by settlement monies as described in section 256.043,
- 522.27 subdivision 4, that include promising practices or theory-based activities for which the
- 522.28 commissioner of management and budget shall conduct evaluations using experimental or
- 522.29 quasi-experimental design. Grants awarded to proposals or municipality projects funded by 522.30 settlement monies that include promising practices or theory-based activities and that are
- 522.30 settlement momes that include promising practices or theory-based activities and that are
- 522.31 selected for an evaluation shall be administered to support the experimental or
- 522.32 quasi-experimental evaluation and require grantees and municipality projects to collect and
- 522.33 report information that is needed to complete the evaluation. The commissioner of
- 523.1 management and budget, under section 15.08, may obtain additional relevant data to support
- 523.2 the experimental or quasi-experimental evaluation studies. For the purposes of this paragraph,
- 523.3 "municipality" has the meaning given in section 466.01, subdivision 1.

523.4 (d) The council, in consultation with the commissioners of human services, health, public

- 523.5 safety, and management and budget, shall establish goals related to addressing the opioid
- 523.6 epidemic and determine a baseline against which progress shall be monitored and set
- 523.7 measurable outcomes, including benchmarks. The goals established must include goals for
- 523.8 prevention and public health, access to treatment, and multigenerational impacts. The council
- 523.9 shall use existing measures and data collection systems to determine baseline data against
- 523.10 which progress shall be measured. The council shall include the proposed goals, the
- 523.11 measurable outcomes, and proposed benchmarks to meet these goals in its initial report to
- 523.12 the legislature under subdivision 5, paragraph (a), due January 31, 2021.

6.16 (4) ensure that available funding is allocated to align with other state and federal funding,
6.17 to achieve the greatest impact and ensure a coordinated state effort;
6.18 (5) consult with the commissioners of human services, health, and management and
6.19 budget to develop measurable outcomes to determine the effectiveness of funds allocated;
6.20 and

6.21 (6) develop recommendations for an administrative and organizational framework for

- 6.22 the allocation, on a sustainable and ongoing basis, of any money deposited into the separate
- 6.23 account under section 16A.151, subdivision 2, paragraph (f), in order to address the opioid
- abuse and overdose epidemic in Minnesota and the areas of focus specified in paragraph(a);
 - (a)<u>.</u>

6.26 (7) review reports, data, and performance measures submitted by municipalities under
 6.27 subdivision 5; and

- 6.28 (8) consult with relevant stakeholders, including lead agencies and municipalities, to
- 6.29 review and provide recommendations for necessary revisions to the reporting requirements
- 6.30 under subdivision 5 to ensure that the required reporting accurately measures progress in
- 6.31 addressing the harms of the opioid epidemic.
- 6.32 (c) The council, in consultation with the commissioner of management and budget, and
- 6.33 within available appropriations, shall select from the projects awarded grants projects under
- 7.1 section 256.043, subdivisions 3 and 3a, and municipality projects funded by direct payments
- 7.2 received as part of a statewide opioid settlement agreement, that include promising practices
- 7.3 or theory-based activities for which the commissioner of management and budget shall
- 7.4 conduct evaluations using experimental or quasi-experimental design. Grants awarded to
- 7.5 Grant proposals and municipality projects that include promising practices or theory-based
- 7.6 activities and that are selected for an evaluation shall be administered to support the
- 7.7 experimental or quasi-experimental evaluation and require. Grantees to and municipalities
- 7.8 shall collect and report information that is needed to complete the evaluation. The
- 7.9 commissioner of management and budget, under section 15.08, may obtain additional
- 7.10 relevant data to support the experimental or quasi-experimental evaluation studies.
- 7.11 (d) The council, in consultation with the commissioners of human services, health, public
- 7.12 safety, and management and budget, shall establish goals related to addressing the opioid
- 7.13 epidemic and determine a baseline against which progress shall be monitored and set
- 7.14 measurable outcomes, including benchmarks. The goals established must include goals for
- 7.15 prevention and public health, access to treatment, and multigenerational impacts. The council
- 7.16 shall use existing measures and data collection systems to determine baseline data against
- 7.17 which progress shall be measured. The council shall include the proposed goals, the
- 7.18 measurable outcomes, and proposed benchmarks to meet these goals in its initial report to
- 7.19 the legislature under subdivision 5, paragraph (a), due January 31, 2021.

523.13	Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256.042, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
523.14	Subd. 2. Membership. (a) The council shall consist of the following 19 30 voting
523.15	members, appointed by the commissioner of human services except as otherwise specified,
523.16	
523.17	(1) two members of the house of representatives, appointed in the following sequence:
523.18	the first from the majority party appointed by the speaker of the house and the second from
523.19	the minority party appointed by the minority leader. Of these two members, one member
523.20	must represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area, and one member
523.21	must represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment
523.22	by the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in
523.23	
523.24	(2) two members of the senate, appointed in the following sequence: the first from the
523.25	majority party appointed by the senate majority leader and the second from the minority
523.26	party appointed by the senate minority leader. Of these two members, one member must
523.27	represent a district outside of the seven-county metropolitan area and one member must
523.28	represent a district that includes the seven-county metropolitan area. The appointment by
523.29	the minority leader must ensure that this requirement for geographic diversity in appointments
523.30	is met;
523.31	(3) one member appointed by the Board of Pharmacy;
523.32	(4) one member who is a physician appointed by the Minnesota Medical Association;
525.52	(1) one memoer who is a physician appointed by the winnesota wedieta Association,
524.1	(5) one member representing opioid treatment programs, sober living programs, or
524.2	substance use disorder programs licensed under chapter 245G;

- 524.3 (6) one member appointed by the Minnesota Society of Addiction Medicine who is an 324.4 addiction psychiatrist;
- 524.5 (7) one member representing professionals providing alternative pain management
- 524.6 therapies, including, but not limited to, acupuncture, chiropractic, or massage therapy;
- 524.7 (8) one member representing nonprofit organizations conducting initiatives to address
- 524.8 the opioid epidemic, with the commissioner's initial appointment being a member
- 524.9 representing the Steve Rummler Hope Network, and subsequent appointments representing
- 524.10 this or other organizations;
- 524.11 (9) one member appointed by the Minnesota Ambulance Association who is serving
- 524.12 with an ambulance service as an emergency medical technician, advanced emergency
- 524.13 medical technician, or paramedic;
- 524.14 (10) one member representing the Minnesota courts who is a judge or law enforcement
- 524.15 officer;

524.16 (11) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who	s in opioid addiction
524.17 recovery:	
524.18 (12) two 11 members representing Indian tribes, one represent	ng the Ojibwe tribes and
524.19 one representing the Dakota tribes each of Minnesota's Tribal Natio	6 3

- 524.20 (13) two members representing the urban American Indian population;
- 524.21 (13) (14) one public member who is a Minnesota resident and who is suffering from
- 524.22 chronic pain, intractable pain, or a rare disease or condition;
- 524.23 (14) (15) one mental health advocate representing persons with mental illness;
- 524.24 (15) (16) one member appointed by the Minnesota Hospital Association;
- 524.25 (16) (17) one member representing a local health department; and
- 524.26 (17) (18) the commissioners of human services, health, and corrections, or their designees,
- 524.27 who shall be ex officio nonvoting members of the council.
- 524.28 (b) The commissioner of human services shall coordinate the commissioner's
- 524.29 appointments to provide geographic, racial, and gender diversity, and shall ensure that at
- 524.30 least one-half of council members appointed by the commissioner reside outside of the
- 524.31 seven-county metropolitan area and that at least one-half of the members have lived
- 525.1 experience with opiate addiction. Of the members appointed by the commissioner, to the
- 525.2 extent practicable, at least one member must represent a community of color
- 525.3 disproportionately affected by the opioid epidemic.
- 525.4 (c) The council is governed by section 15.059, except that members of the council shall
- 525.5 serve three-year terms and shall receive no compensation other than reimbursement for
- 525.6 expenses. Notwithstanding section 15.059, subdivision 6, the council shall not expire.
- 525.7 (d) The chair shall convene the council at least quarterly, and may convene other meetings
- 525.8 as necessary. The chair shall convene meetings at different locations in the state to provide
- 525.9 geographic access, and shall ensure that at least one-half of the meetings are held at locations
- 525.10 outside of the seven-county metropolitan area.
- 525.11 (e) The commissioner of human services shall provide staff and administrative services 525.12 for the advisory council.
- 525.13 (f) The council is subject to chapter 13D.
- 525.14 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256.042, subdivision 4, is amended 525.15 to read:
- 525.16 Subd. 4. Grants. (a) The commissioner of human services shall submit a report of the
- 525.17 grants proposed by the advisory council to be awarded for the upcoming calendar year to
- 525.18 the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction

SECTION 256.042, SUBD. 4 IS ALSO AMENDED BY S4025-3, SECTION 5 WHICH HAS PASSED IN BOTH CHAMBERS, BUT THAT SECTION MATCHES WITH HOUSE ARTICLE 20. SENATE ARTICLE 16, SECTION 17 AMENDS THE SAME STATUTE AS WELL BUT IS NOT SUBSTANTIVELY SIMILAR. 525.19 over health and human services policy and finance, by December 1 of each year, beginning 525.20 March 1, 2020.

(b) The grants shall be awarded to proposals selected by the advisory council that address the priorities in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4), unless otherwise appropriated

525.23 by the legislature. The advisory council shall determine grant awards and funding amounts

- 525.24 based on the funds appropriated to the commissioner under section 256.043, subdivision 3,
- 525.25 paragraph (e). The commissioner shall award the grants from the opiate epidemic response
- 525.26 fund and administer the grants in compliance with section 16B.97. No more than ten percent
- 525.27 of the grant amount may be used by a grantee for administration. The commissioner must
- 525.28 award at least 40 percent of grants to projects that include a focus on addressing the opiate
- 525.29 crisis in Black and Indigenous communities and communities of color.
- 525.30 Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256.042, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 525.31 Subd. 5. **Reports.** (a) The advisory council shall report annually to the chairs and ranking
- 525.32 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human
- 526.1 services policy and finance by January 31 of each year, beginning January 31, 2021. The
- 526.2 report shall include information about the individual projects that receive grants, the
- 526.3 municipality projects funded by settlement monies as described in section 256.043,
- 526.4 subdivision 4, and the overall role of the projects in addressing the opioid addiction
- 526.5 and overdose epidemic in Minnesota. The report must describe the grantees and the activities 526.6 implemented, along with measurable outcomes as determined by the council in consultation
- 526.6 implemented, along with measurable outcomes as determined by the council in consultation 526.7 with the commissioner of human services and the commissioner of management and budget.
- 526.8 At a minimum, the report must include information about the number of individuals who
- 526.9 received information or treatment, the outcomes the individuals achieved, and demographic
- 526.10 information about the individuals participating in the project; an assessment of the progress
- 526.11 toward achieving statewide access to qualified providers and comprehensive treatment and
- 526.12 recovery services; and an update on the evaluations implemented by the commissioner of
- 526.13 management and budget for the promising practices and theory-based projects that receive 526.14 funding.
- 526.15 (b) The commissioner of management and budget, in consultation with the Opiate
- 526.16 Epidemic Response Advisory Council, shall report to the chairs and ranking minority
- 526.17 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services
- 526.18 policy and finance when an evaluation study described in subdivision 1, paragraph (c), is 526.19 complete on the promising practices or theory-based projects that are selected for evaluation
- 526.19 complete on the promising practices of theory-based projects that are selected for evaluation 526.20 activities. The report shall include demographic information; outcome information for the
- 526.20 activities. The report shall include demographic information; outcome information for the 526.21 individuals in the program; the results for the program in promoting recovery, employment,
- 526.22 family reunification, and reducing involvement with the criminal justice system; and other
- 526.23 relevant outcomes determined by the commissioner of management and budget that are

- THE BELOW SECTION IS FROM S4025-3, WHICH HAS PASSED IN BOTH CHAMBERS. SENATE ARTICLE 16, SECTION 18 AMENDS THE SAME STATUTE AS BELOW BUT IS NOT SUBSTANTIVELY SIMILAR.
- 8.2 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256.042, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 8.3 Subd. 5. **Reports.** (a) The advisory council shall report annually to the chairs and ranking
- 8.4 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human
- 8.5 services policy and finance by January 31 of each year, beginning January 31, 2021. The
- 8.6 report shall include information about the individual projects that receive grants, the
- 8.7 municipality projects funded by direct payments received as part of a statewide opioid
- 8.8 settlement agreement, and the overall role of the project in addressing the opioid addiction
- 8.9 and overdose epidemic in Minnesota. The report must describe the grantees and
- 8.10 <u>municipalities and the activities implemented</u>, along with measurable outcomes as determined
- 8.11 by the council in consultation with the commissioner of human services and the commissioner
- 8.12 of management and budget. At a minimum, the report must include information about the
- 8.13 number of individuals who received information or treatment, the outcomes the individuals
- 8.14 achieved, and demographic information about the individuals participating in the project;
- 8.15 an assessment of the progress toward achieving statewide access to qualified providers and
- 8.16 comprehensive treatment and recovery services; and an update on the evaluations
- 8.17 implemented by the commissioner of management and budget for the promising practices
- 8.18 and theory-based projects that receive funding.
- 8.19 (b) The commissioner of management and budget, in consultation with the Opiate
- 8.20 Epidemic Response Advisory Council, shall report to the chairs and ranking minority
- 8.21 members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services
- 8.22 policy and finance when an evaluation study described in subdivision 1, paragraph (c), is
- 8.23 complete on the promising practices or theory-based projects that are selected for evaluation
- 8.24 activities. The report shall include demographic information; outcome information for the
- 8.25 individuals in the program; the results for the program in promoting recovery, employment,
- 8.26 family reunification, and reducing involvement with the criminal justice system; and other
- 8.27 relevant outcomes determined by the commissioner of management and budget that are

demonstrated.

8.28

8.29

8.30

specific to the projects that are evaluated. The report shall include information about the

ability of grant programs to be scaled to achieve the statewide results that the grant project

526.24 specific to the projects that are evaluated. The report shall include information about the 526.25 ability of grant programs to be scaled to achieve the statewide results that the grant project 526.26 demonstrated.

526.27 (c) The advisory council, in its annual report to the legislature under paragraph (a) due 526.28 by January 31, 2024, shall include recommendations on whether the appropriations to the

- 526.29 specified entities under Laws 2019, chapter 63, should be continued, adjusted, or
- 526.30 discontinued; whether funding should be appropriated for other purposes related to opioid
- 526.31 abuse prevention, education, and treatment; and on the appropriate level of funding for
- 526.32 existing and new uses.
- 526.33 (d) Municipalities receiving direct payments for settlement agreements as described in
- 526.34 section 256.043, subdivision 4, must annually report to the commissioner on how the funds
- 526.35 were used on opioid remediation. The report must be submitted in a format prescribed by
- 527.1 the commissioner. The report must include data and measurable outcomes on expenditures
- 527.2 funded with opioid settlement funds, as identified by the commissioner, including details
- 527.3 on services drawn from the categories of approved uses, as identified in agreements between
- 527.4 the state of Minnesota, the Association of Minnesota Counties, and the League of Minnesota
- 527.5 Cities. Minimum reporting requirements must include:
- 527.6 (1) contact information;
- 527.7 (2) information on funded services and programs; and
- 527.8 (3) target populations for each funded service and program.
- 527.9 (e) In reporting data and outcomes under paragraph (d), municipalities should include
- 527.10 information on the use of evidence-based and culturally relevant services, to the extent
- 527.11 feasible.
- 527.12 (f) Reporting requirements for municipal projects using \$25,000 or more of settlement
- 527.13 funds in a calendar year must also include:
- 527.14 (1) a brief qualitative description of successes or challenges; and
- 527.15 (2) results using process and quality measures.
- 527.16 (g) For the purposes of this subdivision, "municipality" or "municipalities" has the
- 527.17 meaning given in section 466.01, subdivision 1.

- (c) The advisory council, in its annual report to the legislature under paragraph (a) due 8.31 by January 31, 2024, shall include recommendations on whether the appropriations to the 8.32 specified entities under Laws 2019, chapter 63, should be continued, adjusted, or 8.33 discontinued; whether funding should be appropriated for other purposes related to opioid 8.34 abuse prevention, education, and treatment; and on the appropriate level of funding for 9.1 9.2 existing and new uses. (d) Municipalities receiving direct payments from a statewide opioid settlement agreement 9.3 must report annually to the commissioner of human services on how the payments were 9.4 used on opioid remediation. The report must be submitted in a format prescribed by the 9.5 9.6 commissioner. The report must include data and measurable outcomes on expenditures funded with direct payments from a statewide opioid settlement agreement, including details 9.7 on services listed in the categories of approved uses, as identified in agreements between 9.8 the state of Minnesota, the Association of Minnesota Counties, and the League of Minnesota 9.9 Cities. Reporting requirements must include, at a minimum: 9.10 9.11 (1) contact information; (2) information on funded services and programs; and 9.12 9.13 (3) target populations for each funded service and program.
 - 9.14 (e) In reporting data and outcomes under paragraph (d), municipalities must include, to
 - 9.15 the extent feasible, information on the use of evidence-based and culturally relevant services.
 - 9.16 (f) For municipal projects using \$25,000 or more of statewide opioid settlement agreement
 - 9.17 payments in a calendar year, municipalities must also include in the report required under
- 9.18 paragraph (d):
- 9.19 (1) a brief qualitative description of successes or challenges; and
- 9.20 (2) results using process and quality measures.

9.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

527.18	Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 5m, is
527.19	amended to read:
527.20	Subd. 5m. Certified community behavioral health clinic services. (a) Medical
527.20	assistance covers services provided by a not-for-profit certified community behavioral health
527.21	clinic (CCBHC) services that meet meets the requirements of section 245.735, subdivision
527.22	3.
	-
527.24	(b) The commissioner shall reimburse CCBHCs on a per-visit <u>per-day</u> basis under the
527.25	prospective payment for each day that an eligible service is delivered using the CCBHC
527.26	daily bundled rate system for medical assistance payments as described in paragraph (c).
527.27	The commissioner shall include a quality incentive payment in the prospective payment
527.28	CCBHC daily bundled rate system as described in paragraph (e). There is no county share
527.29	for medical assistance services when reimbursed through the CCBHC prospective payment
527.30	daily bundled rate system.
527.31	(c) The commissioner shall ensure that the prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled
527.32	rate system for CCBHC payments under medical assistance meets the following requirements:
520.1	
528.1	(1) the prospective payment <u>CCBHC daily bundled</u> rate shall be a provider-specific rate
528.2 528.3	calculated for each CCBHC, based on the daily cost of providing CCBHC services and the total annual allowable CCBHC costs for CCBHCs divided by the total annual number of
528.5 528.4	CCBHC visits. For calculating the payment rate, total annual visits include visits covered
528.4 528.5	by medical assistance and visits not covered by medical assistance. Allowable costs include
528.5 528.6	but are not limited to the salaries and benefits of medical assistance providers; the cost of
528.7	CCBHC services provided under section 245.735, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clauses (6)
528.8	and (7); and other costs such as insurance or supplies needed to provide CCBHC services;
528.9	(2) payment shall be limited to one payment per day per medical assistance enrollee for
528.10	each when an eligible CCBHC visit eligible for reimbursement service is provided. A
528.11	CCBHC visit is eligible for reimbursement if at least one of the CCBHC services listed
528.12	under section 245.735, subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (6), is furnished to a medical
528.13	assistance enrollee by a health care practitioner or licensed agency employed by or under
528.14	contract with a CCBHC;
528.15	(3) new payment initial CCBHC daily bundled rates set by the commissioner for newly
528.16	certified CCBHCs under section 245.735, subdivision 3, shall be based on rates for
528.17	established CCBHCs with a similar scope of services. If no comparable CCBHC exists, the
528.18	commissioner shall establish a elinic-specific rate using audited historical cost report data
528.19	adjusted for the estimated cost of delivering CCBHC services, including the estimated cost
528.20	of providing the full scope of services and the projected change in visits resulting from the
528.21	change in scope established by the commissioner using a provider-specific rate based on
528.22	the newly certified CCBHC's audited historical cost report data adjusted for the expected
528.23	cost of delivering CCBHC services. Estimates are subject to review by the commissioner
528.24	and must include the expected cost of providing the full scope of CCBHC services and the
528.25	expected number of visits for the rate period;

528.26	(4) the commissioner shall rebase CCBHC rates once every three years following the
528.27	last rebasing and no less than 12 months following an initial rate or a rate change due to a
528.28	change in the scope of services;
528.29	(5) the commissioner shall provide for a 60-day appeals process after notice of the results
528.30	of the rebasing;
528.31	(6) the prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled rate under this section does not apply
528.32	to services rendered by CCBHCs to individuals who are dually eligible for Medicare and
528.33	medical assistance when Medicare is the primary payer for the service. An entity that receives
529.1	a prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled rate system rate that overlaps with the CCBHC
529.2	rate is not eligible for the CCBHC rate;
529.3	(7) payments for CCBHC services to individuals enrolled in managed care shall be
529.4	coordinated with the state's phase-out of CCBHC wrap payments. The commissioner shall
529.5	complete the phase-out of CCBHC wrap payments within 60 days of the implementation
529.6	of the prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled rate system in the Medicaid Management
529.7	Information System (MMIS), for CCBHCs reimbursed under this chapter, with a final
529.8	settlement of payments due made payable to CCBHCs no later than 18 months thereafter;
529.9	(8) the prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled rate for each CCBHC shall be updated
529.10	by trending each provider-specific rate by the Medicare Economic Index for primary care
529.11	services. This update shall occur each year in between rebasing periods determined by the
529.12	commissioner in accordance with clause (4). CCBHCs must provide data on costs and visits
529.13	to the state annually using the CCBHC cost report established by the commissioner; and
529.14	(9) a CCBHC may request a rate adjustment for changes in the CCBHC's scope of
529.15	
	rate by 2.5 percent or more. The CCBHC must provide the commissioner with information
529.17	regarding the changes in the scope of services, including the estimated cost of providing
529.18	JIJ
529.19	6 6
529.20	
529.21	periods per CCBHC and are effective on the date of the annual CCBHC rate update.
529.22	(d) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall reimburse CCBHC
529.23	providers at the prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled rate. The commissioner shall
529.24	monitor the effect of this requirement on the rate of access to the services delivered by
529.25	CCBHC providers. If, for any contract year, federal approval is not received for this
529.26	paragraph, the commissioner must adjust the capitation rates paid to managed care plans
529.27	and county-based purchasing plans for that contract year to reflect the removal of this
529.28	provision. Contracts between managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans and
529.29	providers to whom this paragraph applies must allow recovery of payments from those
	providers if capitation rates are adjusted in accordance with this paragraph. Payment
529.31	recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any increase in rates that results from this

529.32	provision.	This paragraph	expires if t	federal appi	oval is not	received fo	r this	paragraph a	1
529.33	any time.								

- 530.1 (e) The commissioner shall implement a quality incentive payment program for CCBHCs
- 530.2 that meets the following requirements:
- 530.3 (1) a CCBHC shall receive a quality incentive payment upon meeting specific numeric
- 530.4 thresholds for performance metrics established by the commissioner, in addition to payments
- 530.5 for which the CCBHC is eligible under the prospective payment CCBHC daily bundled
- 530.6 rate system described in paragraph (c);
- 530.7 (2) a CCBHC must be certified and enrolled as a CCBHC for the entire measurement 530.8 year to be eligible for incentive payments;
- 530.9 (3) each CCBHC shall receive written notice of the criteria that must be met in order to
- 530.10 receive quality incentive payments at least 90 days prior to the measurement year; and
- 530.11 (4) a CCBHC must provide the commissioner with data needed to determine incentive
- 530.12 payment eligibility within six months following the measurement year. The commissioner
- 530.13 shall notify CCBHC providers of their performance on the required measures and the
- 530.14 incentive payment amount within 12 months following the measurement year.
- 530.15 (f) All claims to managed care plans for CCBHC services as provided under this section
- 530.16 shall be submitted directly to, and paid by, the commissioner on the dates specified no later
- 530.17 than January 1 of the following calendar year, if:
- 530.18 (1) one or more managed care plans does not comply with the federal requirement for
- 530.19 payment of clean claims to CCBHCs, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42,
- 530.20 section 447.45(b), and the managed care plan does not resolve the payment issue within 30
- 530.21 days of noncompliance; and
- 530.22 (2) the total amount of clean claims not paid in accordance with federal requirements
- 530.23 by one or more managed care plans is 50 percent of, or greater than, the total CCBHC claims 530.24 eligible for payment by managed care plans.
- 530.25 If the conditions in this paragraph are met between January 1 and June 30 of a calendar
- 530.26 year, claims shall be submitted to and paid by the commissioner beginning on January 1 of
- 530.27 the following year. If the conditions in this paragraph are met between July 1 and December
- 530.28 31 of a calendar year, claims shall be submitted to and paid by the commissioner beginning
- 530.29 on July 1 of the following year.
- 530.30 Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0757, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 530.31 Subd. 5. Payments. The commissioner shall make payments to each designated provider
- 530.32 for the provision of establish a single statewide reimbursement rate for health home services
- 531.1 described in subdivision 3 to each eligible individual under subdivision 2 that selects the

S4410-3

- 137.4 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0757, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 137.5 Subd. 5. Payments. The commissioner shall make payments to each designated provider
- 137.6 for the provision of behavioral health home services described in subdivision 3 to each
- 137.7 eligible individual under subdivision 2 that selects the behavioral health home as a provider.

531.2	health home as a provider under this section. In setting this rate, the commissioner must
531.3	include input from stakeholders, including providers of the services. The statewide
531.4	reimbursement rate shall be adjusted annually to match the growth in the Medicare Economic
531.5	Index.
531.6	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2022.
531.7	Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0759, subdivision 4, is
531.8	amended to read:
531.9	Subd 4 Provider neuront rates (a) Decrement rates for participating married as must
531.9	Subd. 4. Provider payment rates. (a) Payment rates for participating providers must be increased for services provided to medical assistance enrollees. To receive a rate increase,
531.10	participating providers must meet demonstration project requirements and provide evidence
531.12	
	care. Providers that have enrolled in the demonstration project but have not met the provider
	standards under subdivision 3 as of July 1, 2022, are not eligible for a rate increase under
	this subdivision until the date that the provider meets the provider standards in subdivision
	3. Services provided from July 1, 2022, to the date that the provider meets the provider
	standards under subdivision 3 shall be reimbursed at rates according to section 254B.05,
531.18	subdivision 5, paragraph (b). Rate increases paid under this subdivision to a provider for
531.19	
531.20	when the provider is taking meaningful steps to meet demonstration project requirements
531.21	that are not otherwise required by law, and the provider provides documentation to the
531.22	commissioner, upon request, of the steps being taken.
531.23	(b) The commissioner may temporarily suspend payments to the provider according to
531.24	section 256B.04, subdivision 21, paragraph (d), if the provider does not meet the requirements
531.25	in paragraph (a). Payments withheld from the provider must be made once the commissioner
531.26	determines that the requirements in paragraph (a) are met.
521.27	(a) $\Gamma_{\rm exactly}$ is a second seco
531.27	(c) For substance use disorder services under section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph (b), clause (8) (7), provided on or after July 1, 2020, payment rates must be increased by
531.28 531.29	25 percent over the rates in effect on December 31, 2019.
531.30	(d) For substance use disorder services under section 254B.05, subdivision 5, paragraph
531.31	(b), clauses (1); and (6), and (7), and adolescent treatment programs that are licensed as
531.32	outpatient treatment programs according to sections 245G.01 to 245G.18, provided on or
531.33	after January 1, 2021, payment rates must be increased by 20 percent over the rates in effect
531.34	on December 31, 2020.
532.1	(e) Effective January 1, 2021, and contingent on annual federal approval, managed care
532.2	plans and county-based purchasing plans must reimburse providers of the substance use
532.3	disorder services meeting the criteria described in paragraph (a) who are employed by or
532.4	under contract with the plan an amount that is at least equal to the fee-for-service base rate
532.5	payment for the substance use disorder services described in paragraphs (c) and (d). The

532.6 commissioner must monitor the effect of this requirement on the rate of access to substance

Senate Language S4410-3

532.7	use disorder services and residential substance use disorder rates. Capitation rates paid to
532.8	managed care organizations and county-based purchasing plans must reflect the impact of
532.9	this requirement. This paragraph expires if federal approval is not received at any time as
532.10	required under this paragraph.
532.11	(f) Effective July 1, 2021, contracts between managed care plans and county-based
532.12	
532.13	
532.14	
532.15	recoveries must not exceed the amount equal to any decrease in rates that results from this
532.16	provision.
532.17	Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0941, is amended by adding a subdivision
	to read:
552.10	to read.
532.19	Subd. 2a. Sleeping hours. During normal sleeping hours, a psychiatric residential
532.20	treatment facility provider must provide at least one staff person for every six residents
532.21	present within a living unit. A provider must adjust sleeping-hour staffing levels based on
532.22	the clinical needs of the residents in the facility.
532.23	Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0941, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
332.23	Sec. 07. Mininesola Statutes 2020, section 250B.0941, subdivision 5, is amended to read.
532.24	Subd. 3. Per diem rate. (a) The commissioner must establish one per diem rate per
532.25	provider for psychiatric residential treatment facility services for individuals 21 years of
532.26	age or younger. The rate for a provider must not exceed the rate charged by that provider
532.27	for the same service to other payers. Payment must not be made to more than one entity for
532.28	each individual for services provided under this section on a given day. The commissioner
532.29	must set rates prospectively for the annual rate period. The commissioner must require
532.30	providers to submit annual cost reports on a uniform cost reporting form and must use
532.31	submitted cost reports to inform the rate-setting process. The cost reporting must be done
532.32	according to federal requirements for Medicare cost reports.
532.33	(b) The following are included in the rate:
332.33	(b) The following are included in the face.
533.1	(1) costs necessary for licensure and accreditation, meeting all staffing standards for
533.2	participation, meeting all service standards for participation, meeting all requirements for
533.3	active treatment, maintaining medical records, conducting utilization review, meeting
533.4	inspection of care, and discharge planning. The direct services costs must be determined
533.5	using the actual cost of salaries, benefits, payroll taxes, and training of direct services staff
533.6	and service-related transportation; and
533.7	(2) payment for room and board provided by facilities meeting all accreditation and
533.8	licensing requirements for participation.
555.0	noonsing requirements for participation.
533.9	(c) A facility may submit a claim for payment outside of the per diem for professional
533.10	services arranged by and provided at the facility by an appropriately licensed professional
533.11	who is enrolled as a provider with Minnesota health care programs. Arranged services may

- 533.12 be billed by either the facility or the licensed professional. These services must be included
- 533.13 in the individual plan of care and are subject to prior authorization.
- 533.14 (d) Medicaid must reimburse for concurrent services as approved by the commissioner
- 533.15 to support continuity of care and successful discharge from the facility. "Concurrent services"
- 533.16 means services provided by another entity or provider while the individual is admitted to a
- 533.17 psychiatric residential treatment facility. Payment for concurrent services may be limited
- 533.18 and these services are subject to prior authorization by the state's medical review agent.
- 533.19 Concurrent services may include targeted case management, assertive community treatment,
- 533.20 clinical care consultation, team consultation, and treatment planning.
- 533.21 (e) Payment rates under this subdivision must not include the costs of providing the 533.22 following services:
- 533.23 (1) educational services;
- 533.24 (2) acute medical care or specialty services for other medical conditions;
- 533.25 (3) dental services; and
- 533.26 (4) pharmacy drug costs.
- 533.27 (f) For purposes of this section, "actual cost" means costs that are allowable, allocable,
- 533.28 reasonable, and consistent with federal reimbursement requirements in Code of Federal
- 533.29 Regulations, title 48, chapter 1, part 31, relating to for-profit entities, and the Office of
- 533.30 Management and Budget Circular Number A-122, relating to nonprofit entities.
- 533.31 (g) The commissioner shall consult with providers and stakeholders to develop an
- 533.32 assessment tool that identifies when a child with a medical necessity for psychiatric
- 533.33 residential treatment facility level of care will require specialized care planning, including
- 534.1 but not limited to a one-on-one staffing ratio in a living environment. The commissioner
- 534.2 must develop the tool based on clinical and safety review and recommend best uses of the
- 534.3 protocols to align with reimbursement structures.
- 534.4 Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0941, is amended by adding a subdivision
- 534.5 to read:
- 534.6 Subd. 5. Start-up grants. Start-up grants to prospective psychiatric residential treatment
- 534.7 facility sites may be used for:
- 534.8 (1) administrative expenses;
- 534.9 (2) consulting services;
- 534.10 (3) Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 compliance;
- 534.11 (4) therapeutic resources including evidence-based, culturally appropriate curriculums,
- 534.12 and training programs for staff and clients;

554.15	(b) anowable physical renovations to the property, and
534.14	(6) emergency workforce shortage uses, as determined by the commissioner.
534.15	Sec. 69. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0946, subdivision 1, is

(5) allowable physical renovations to the property: and

534.16 amended to read:

534 13

Subdivision 1. Required covered service components. (a) Subject to federal approval, 534.17

- 534.18 medical assistance covers medically necessary intensive behavioral health treatment services
- 534.19 when the services are provided by a provider entity certified under and meeting the standards
- 534.20 in this section. The provider entity must make reasonable and good faith efforts to report
- individual client outcomes to the commissioner, using instruments and protocols approved 534.21
- 534.22 by the commissioner.
- (b) Intensive behavioral health treatment services to children with mental illness residing 534.23
- 534.24 in foster family settings or with legal guardians that comprise specific required service
- 534.25 components provided in clauses (1) to (6) are reimbursed by medical assistance when they
- 534.26 meet the following standards:
- (1) psychotherapy provided by a mental health professional or a clinical trainee; 534.27
- 534.28 (2) crisis planning;
- 534.29 (3) individual, family, and group psychoeducation services provided by a mental health
- 534.30 professional or a clinical trainee;
- (4) clinical care consultation provided by a mental health professional or a clinical 535.1
- 535.2 trainee;
- (5) individual treatment plan development as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0371, 535.3
- subpart 7; and 535.4
- (6) service delivery payment requirements as provided under subdivision 4. 535.5
- **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval, 535.6
- whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes 535.7
- when federal approval is obtained. 535.8
- Sec. 70. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0946, subdivision 1a, is 535.9
- 535.10 amended to read:
- Subd. 1a. Definitions. For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the 535.11 535.12 meanings given them.
- 535.13 (a) "At risk of out-of-home placement" means the child has participated in
- 535.14 community-based therapeutic or behavioral services including psychotherapy within the
- 535.15 past 30 days and has experienced severe difficulty in managing mental health and behavior
- 535.16 in multiple settings and has one of the following:

535.17 535.18	(1) has previously been in out-of-home placement for mental health issues within the past six months;
535.19 535.20	(2) has a history of threatening harm to self or others and has actively engaged in self-harming or threatening behavior in the past 30 days;
535.21 535.22	(3) demonstrates extremely inappropriate or dangerous social behavior in home, community, and school settings:
535.23 535.24 535.25	(4) has a history of repeated intervention from mental health programs, social services, mobile crisis programs, or law enforcement to maintain safety in the home, community, or school within the past 60 days; or
535.26 535.27 535.28	(5) whose parent is unable to safely manage the child's mental health, behavioral, or emotional problems in the home and has been actively seeking placement for at least two weeks.
535.29 535.30 535.31 535.32 536.1 536.2 536.3	(a) (b) "Clinical care consultation" means communication from a treating clinician to other providers working with the same client to inform, inquire, and instruct regarding the client's symptoms, strategies for effective engagement, care and intervention needs, and treatment expectations across service settings, including but not limited to the client's school, social services, day care, probation, home, primary care, medication prescribers, disabilities services, and other mental health providers and to direct and coordinate clinical service components provided to the client and family.
536.4 536.5	(b) (c) "Clinical trainee" means a staff person who is qualified according to section 2451.04, subdivision 6.
536.6	(e) (d) "Crisis planning" has the meaning given in section 245.4871, subdivision 9a.
536.7 536.8 536.9	(d) (e) "Culturally appropriate" means providing mental health services in a manner that incorporates the child's cultural influences into interventions as a way to maximize resiliency factors and utilize cultural strengths and resources to promote overall wellness.
536.10 536.11 536.12	(e) (f) "Culture" means the distinct ways of living and understanding the world that are used by a group of people and are transmitted from one generation to another or adopted by an individual.
536.13 536.14	$\frac{(f)(g)}{(g)}$ "Standard diagnostic assessment" means the assessment described in section 2451.10, subdivision 6.
536.15 536.16 536.17 536.18 536.19	(g) (h) "Family" means a person who is identified by the client or the client's parent or guardian as being important to the client's mental health treatment. Family may include, but is not limited to, parents, foster parents, children, spouse, committed partners, former spouses, persons related by blood or adoption, persons who are a part of the client's permanency plan, or persons who are presently residing together as a family unit.
536.20	(h) (i) "Foster care" has the meaning given in section 260C.007, subdivision 18.

- 536.21 (i) (j) "Foster family setting" means the foster home in which the license holder resides.
- 536.22 (j)(k) "Individual treatment plan" means the plan described in section 2451.10,
- 536.23 subdivisions 7 and 8.
- 536.24 (k) (l) "Mental health certified family peer specialist" means a staff person who is
- 536.25 qualified according to section 2451.04, subdivision 12.
- (1) (m) "Mental health professional" means a staff person who is qualified according to section 2451.04, subdivision 2.
- 536.28 (m) (n) "Mental illness" has the meaning given in section 245I.02, subdivision 29.
- 536.29 (n) (o) "Parent" has the meaning given in section 260C.007, subdivision 25.
- 536.30 (o) (p) "Psychoeducation services" means information or demonstration provided to an
- 536.31 individual, family, or group to explain, educate, and support the individual, family, or group
- 537.1 in understanding a child's symptoms of mental illness, the impact on the child's development,
- 537.2 and needed components of treatment and skill development so that the individual, family,
- 537.3 or group can help the child to prevent relapse, prevent the acquisition of comorbid disorders,
- 537.4 and achieve optimal mental health and long-term resilience.
- 537.5 (p)(q) "Psychotherapy" means the treatment described in section 256B.0671, subdivision
- 537.6 11.
- 537.7 (\mathbf{q}) (r) "Team consultation and treatment planning" means the coordination of treatment
- 537.8 plans and consultation among providers in a group concerning the treatment needs of the
- 537.9 child, including disseminating the child's treatment service schedule to all members of the
- 537.10 service team. Team members must include all mental health professionals working with the 537.11 child, a parent, the child unless the team lead or parent deem it clinically inappropriate, and
- 537.12 at least two of the following: an individualized education program case manager; probation
- 537.13 agent; children's mental health case manager; child welfare worker, including adoption or
- 537.14 guardianship worker; primary care provider; foster parent; and any other member of the
- 537.15 child's service team.
- 537.16 (r) (s) "Trauma" has the meaning given in section 245I.02, subdivision 38.
- 537.17 (s) (t) "Treatment supervision" means the supervision described under section 2451.06.
- 537.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
- 537.19 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 537.20 when federal approval is obtained.
- 537.21 Sec. 71. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0946, subdivision 2, is
- 537.22 amended to read:
- 537.23 Subd. 2. Determination of client eligibility. An eligible recipient is an individual, from
- 537.24 birth through age 20, who is currently placed in a foster home licensed under Minnesota
- 537.25 Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or placed in a foster home licensed under the

- 537.26 regulations established by a federally recognized Minnesota Tribe, or who is residing in the
- 537.27 legal guardian's home and is at risk of out-of-home placement, and has received: (1) a
- 537.28 standard diagnostic assessment within 180 days before the start of service that documents
- 537.29 that intensive behavioral health treatment services are medically necessary within a foster
- 537.30 family setting to ameliorate identified symptoms and functional impairments; and (2) a level
- 537.31 of care assessment as defined in section 245I.02, subdivision 19, that demonstrates that the 537.32 individual requires intensive intervention without 24-hour medical monitoring, and a
- 537.33 functional assessment as defined in section 2451.02, subdivision 17. The level of care
- 538.1 assessment and the functional assessment must include information gathered from the
- 538.2 placing county, Tribe, or case manager.
- 538.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
- 538.4 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 538.5 when federal approval is obtained.
- 538.6 Sec. 72. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0946, subdivision 3, is
- 538.7 amended to read:
- 538.8 Subd. 3. Eligible mental health services providers. (a) Eligible providers for <u>children's</u>
- 538.9 intensive ehildren's mental health behavioral health services in a foster family setting must
- 538.10 be certified by the state and have a service provision contract with a county board or a
- 538.11 reservation tribal council and must be able to demonstrate the ability to provide all of the
- 538.12 services required in this section and meet the standards in chapter 245I, as required in section
- 538.13 245I.011, subdivision 5.
- 538.14 (b) For purposes of this section, a provider agency must be:
- 538.15 (1) a county-operated entity certified by the state;
- 538.16 (2) an Indian Health Services facility operated by a Tribe or Tribal organization under
- 538.17 funding authorized by United States Code, title 25, sections 450f to 450n, or title 3 of the
- 538.18 Indian Self-Determination Act, Public Law 93-638, section 638 (facilities or providers); or
- 538.19 (3) a noncounty entity.
- 538.20 (c) Certified providers that do not meet the service delivery standards required in this 538.21 section shall be subject to a decertification process.
- 538.22 (d) For the purposes of this section, all services delivered to a client must be provided
- 538.23 by a mental health professional or a clinical trainee.
- 538.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
- 538.25 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 538.26 when federal approval is obtained.

538.27 538.28	Sec. 73. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0946, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
538.29 538.30 538.31 539.1 539.2	Subd. 4. Service delivery payment requirements. (a) To be eligible for payment under this section, a provider must develop and practice written policies and procedures for <u>children's</u> intensive treatment in foster care behavioral health services, consistent with subdivision 1, paragraph (b), and comply with the following requirements in paragraphs (b) to (n).
539.3 539.4 539.5 539.6	(b) Each previous and current mental health, school, and physical health treatment provider must be contacted to request documentation of treatment and assessments that the eligible client has received. This information must be reviewed and incorporated into the standard diagnostic assessment and team consultation and treatment planning review process.
539.7 539.8 539.9	(c) Each client receiving treatment must be assessed for a trauma history, and the client's treatment plan must document how the results of the assessment will be incorporated into treatment.
539.10 539.11 539.12	(d) The level of care assessment as defined in section 2451.02, subdivision 19, and functional assessment as defined in section 2451.02, subdivision 17, must be updated at least every 90 days or prior to discharge from the service, whichever comes first.
539.13 539.14 539.15	(e) Each client receiving treatment services must have an individual treatment plan that is reviewed, evaluated, and approved every 90 days using the team consultation and treatment planning process.
539.16 539.17	(f) Clinical care consultation must be provided in accordance with the client's individual treatment plan.
539.18 539.19 539.20 539.21	(g) Each client must have a crisis plan within ten days of initiating services and must have access to clinical phone support 24 hours per day, seven days per week, during the course of treatment. The crisis plan must demonstrate coordination with the local or regional mobile crisis intervention team.
539.22 539.23 539.24 539.25 539.26 539.27 539.28	(h) Services must be delivered and documented at least three days per week, equaling at least six hours of treatment per week. If the mental health professional, client, and family agree, service units may be temporarily reduced for a period of no more than 60 days in order to meet the needs of the client and family, or as part of transition or on a discharge plan to another service or level of care. The reasons for service reduction must be identified, documented, and included in the treatment plan. Billing and payment are prohibited for days on which no services are delivered and documented.
539.29 539.30	(i) Location of service delivery must be in the client's home, day care setting, school, or other community-based setting that is specified on the client's individualized treatment plan.

539.31 (j) Treatment must be developmentally and culturally appropriate for the client.

Senate Language S4410-3

539.32 539.33 540.1 540.2	(k) Services must be delivered in continual collaboration and consultation with the client's medical providers and, in particular, with prescribers of psychotropic medications, including those prescribed on an off-label basis. Members of the service team must be aware of the medication regimen and potential side effects.
540.3 540.4 540.5	(1) Parents, siblings, foster parents, legal guardians, and members of the child's permanency plan must be involved in treatment and service delivery unless otherwise noted in the treatment plan.
540.6 540.7 540.8	(m) Transition planning for the <u>a</u> child <u>in foster care</u> must be conducted starting with the first treatment plan and must be addressed throughout treatment to support the child's permanency plan and postdischarge mental health service needs.
540.9 540.10 540.11 540.12	(n) In order for a provider to receive the daily per-client encounter rate, at least one of the services listed in subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (3), must be provided. The services listed in subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clauses (4) and (5), may be included as part of the daily per-client encounter rate.
540.13 540.14 540.15	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.
540.16 540.17	Sec. 74. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0946, subdivision 6, is amended to read:
540.18 540.19 540.20	
540.21	(1) inpatient psychiatric hospital treatment;
540.22	(2) mental health targeted case management;
540.23	(3) partial hospitalization;
540.24	(4) medication management;
540.25	(5) children's mental health day treatment services;
540.26	(6) crisis response services under section 256B.0624;
540.27	(7) transportation; and
540.28	(8) mental health certified family peer specialist services under section 256B.0616.
540.29 540.30 540.31	(b) Children receiving intensive treatment in foster care behavioral health services are not eligible for medical assistance reimbursement for the following services while receiving children's intensive treatment in foster care behavioral health services:

- 541.1 (1) psychotherapy and skills training components of children's therapeutic services and
- 541.2 supports under section 256B.0943;
- 541.3 (2) mental health behavioral aide services as defined in section 256B.0943, subdivision
- 541.4 1, paragraph (l);
- 541.5 (3) home and community-based waiver services;
- 541.6 (4) mental health residential treatment; and
- 541.7 (5) room and board costs as defined in section 256I.03, subdivision 6.
- 541.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
- 541.9 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 541.10 when federal approval is obtained.
- 541.11 Sec. 75. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0946, subdivision 7, is amended to read:
- 541.12 Subd. 7. Medical assistance payment and rate setting. The commissioner shall establish
- 541.13 a single daily per-client encounter rate for children's intensive treatment in foster care
- 541.14 behavioral health services. The rate must be constructed to cover only eligible services
- 541.15 delivered to an eligible recipient by an eligible provider, as prescribed in subdivision 1,
- 541.16 paragraph (b).
- 541.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
- 541.18 whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
- 541.19 when federal approval is obtained.
- 541.20 Sec. 76. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0947, subdivision 2, is
- 541.21 amended to read:
- 541.22 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings 541.23 given them.
- 541.24 (a) "Intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services" means child
- 541.25 rehabilitative mental health services as defined in section 256B.0943, except that these
- 541.26 services are provided by a multidisciplinary staff using a total team approach consistent
- 541.27 with assertive community treatment, as adapted for youth, and are directed to recipients
- 541.28 who are eight years of age or older and under $\frac{26}{21}$ years of age who require intensive
- 541.29 services to prevent admission to an inpatient psychiatric hospital or placement in a residential
- 541.30 treatment facility or who require intensive services to step down from inpatient or residential
- 541.31 care to community-based care.
- 542.1 (b) "Co-occurring mental illness and substance use disorder" means a dual diagnosis of
- 542.2 at least one form of mental illness and at least one substance use disorder. Substance use
- 542.3 disorders include alcohol or drug abuse or dependence, excluding nicotine use.
- 542.4 (c) "Standard diagnostic assessment" means the assessment described in section 245I.10,
- 542.5 subdivision 6.

542.6 542.7	(d) "Medication education services" means services provided individually or in groups, which focus on:
542.8 542.9	 educating the client and client's family or significant nonfamilial supporters about mental illness and symptoms;
542.10	(2) the role and effects of medications in treating symptoms of mental illness; and
542.11	(3) the side effects of medications.
542.13	Medication education is coordinated with medication management services and does not duplicate it. Medication education services are provided by physicians, pharmacists, or registered nurses with certification in psychiatric and mental health care.
542.15 542.16	(e) "Mental health professional" means a staff person who is qualified according to section 2451.04, subdivision 2.
542.17 542.18	(f) "Provider agency" means a for-profit or nonprofit organization established to administer an assertive community treatment for youth team.
542.19 542.20	(g) "Substance use disorders" means one or more of the disorders defined in the diagnostic and statistical manual of mental disorders, current edition.
542.21	(h) "Transition services" means:
542.22 542.23 542.24 542.25	(1) activities, materials, consultation, and coordination that ensures continuity of the client's care in advance of and in preparation for the client's move from one stage of care or life to another by maintaining contact with the client and assisting the client to establish provider relationships;
542.26	(2) providing the client with knowledge and skills needed posttransition;
542.27	(3) establishing communication between sending and receiving entities;
542.28	(4) supporting a client's request for service authorization and enrollment; and
542.29	(5) establishing and enforcing procedures and schedules.
542.30 542.31 543.1 543.2	A youth's transition from the children's mental health system and services to the adult mental health system and services and return to the client's home and entry or re-entry into community-based mental health services following discharge from an out-of-home placement or inpatient hospital stay.
543.3	(i) "Treatment team" means all staff who provide services to recipients under this section.
543.4	(j) "Family peer specialist" means a staff person who is qualified under section

543.5 **256B.0616**.

543.6 543.7	Sec. 77. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0947, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
543.8	Subd. 3. Client eligibility. An eligible recipient is an individual who:
543.9	(1) is eight years of age or older and under $\frac{26}{21}$ years of age;
543.10 543.11 543.12	(2) is diagnosed with a serious mental illness or co-occurring mental illness and substance use disorder, for which intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services are needed;
	(3) has received a level of care assessment as defined in section 245I.02, subdivision 19, that indicates a need for intensive integrated intervention without 24-hour medical monitoring and a need for extensive collaboration among multiple providers;
543.18	(4) has received a functional assessment as defined in section 2451.02, subdivision 17, that indicates functional impairment and a history of difficulty in functioning safely and successfully in the community, school, home, or job; or who is likely to need services from the adult mental health system during adulthood; and
	(5) has had a recent standard diagnostic assessment that documents that intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services are medically necessary to ameliorate identified symptoms and functional impairments and to achieve individual transition goals.
543.23 543.24	Sec. 78. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256B.0947, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
543.25 543.26 543.27	Subd. 5. Standards for intensive nonresidential rehabilitative providers. (a) Services must meet the standards in this section and chapter 2451 as required in section 2451.011, subdivision 5.
543.28 543.29 543.30 543.31	
544.1 544.2 544.3	(c) The treatment team for intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services comprises both permanently employed core team members and client-specific team members as follows:
544.4 544.5 544.6 544.7	(1) Based on professional qualifications and client needs, clinically qualified core team members are assigned on a rotating basis as the client's lead worker to coordinate a client's care. The core team must comprise at least four full-time equivalent direct care staff and must minimally include:
544.8 544.9	(i) a mental health professional who serves as team leader to provide administrative direction and treatment supervision to the team;

544.10 544.11	(ii) an advanced-practice registered nurse with certification in psychiatric or mental health care or a board-certified child and adolescent psychiatrist, either of which must be
544.12	credentialed to prescribe medications;
544.13 544.14	(iii) a licensed alcohol and drug counselor who is also trained in mental health interventions; and
544.15 544.16	(iv) a mental health certified peer specialist who is qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 10, and is also a former children's mental health consumer.
544.17	(2) The core team may also include any of the following:
544.18	(i) additional mental health professionals;
544.19	(ii) a vocational specialist;
544.20 544.21 544.22	
544.23	(iv) a child and adolescent psychiatrist who may be retained on a consultant basis;
544.24	(v) a clinical trainee qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 6;
544.25	(vi) a mental health practitioner qualified according to section 245I.04, subdivision 4;
544.26 544.27	(vii) a case management service provider, as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision4;
544.28	(viii) a housing access specialist; and
544.29	(ix) a family peer specialist as defined in subdivision 2, paragraph (j).
544.30 544.31 545.1 545.2	(3) A treatment team may include, in addition to those in clause (1) or (2), ad hoc members not employed by the team who consult on a specific client and who must accept overall clinical direction from the treatment team for the duration of the client's placement with the treatment team and must be paid by the provider agency at the rate for a typical
545.3 545.4	session by that provider with that client or at a rate negotiated with the client-specific member. Client-specific treatment team members may include:
545.5 545.6	(i) the mental health professional treating the client prior to placement with the treatment team;
545.7	(ii) the client's current substance use counselor, if applicable;
545.8 545.9	(iii) a lead member of the client's individualized education program team or school-based mental health provider, if applicable;

- 545.10 (iv) a representative from the client's health care home or primary care clinic, as needed
- 545.11 to ensure integration of medical and behavioral health care;

545.12	(v) the client's probation officer or other juvenile justice representative, if applicable;
545.13	and
545.14	(vi) the client's current vocational or employment counselor, if applicable.
545.15	(d) The treatment supervisor shall be an active member of the treatment team and shall
545.16	function as a practicing clinician at least on a part-time basis. The treatment team shall meet
545.17	
545.18	adjustments to meet recipients' needs. The team meeting must include client-specific case
545.19	
545.20	reviews and planning must be documented in the individual client's treatment record.
545.21	(e) The staffing ratio must not exceed ten clients to one full-time equivalent treatment
545.22	
545.23	(f) The treatment team shall serve no more than 80 clients at any one time. Should local
545.23	demand exceed the team's capacity, an additional team must be established rather than
545.25	
545.26	(g) Nonclinical staff shall have prompt access in person or by telephone to a mental
545.27	health practitioner, clinical trainee, or mental health professional. The provider shall have
545.28	the capacity to promptly and appropriately respond to emergent needs and make any
545.29	necessary staffing adjustments to ensure the health and safety of clients.
545.30	(h) The intensive nonresidential rehabilitative mental health services provider shall
545.31	participate in evaluation of the assertive community treatment for youth (Youth ACT) model
546.1	as conducted by the commissioner, including the collection and reporting of data and the
546.2	reporting of performance measures as specified by contract with the commissioner.
546.3	(i) A regional treatment team may serve multiple counties.
546.4	Sec. 79. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256B.0949, subdivision 15, is amended to read:
546.5	Subd. 15. EIDBI provider qualifications. (a) A QSP must be employed by an agency
546.6	and be:
546.7	(1) a licensed mental health professional who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
546.8	clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
546.9	or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
546.10	ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child
546.11	development; or
546.12	(2) a developmental or behavioral pediatrician who has at least 2,000 hours of supervised
546.13	clinical experience or training in examining or treating people with ASD or a related condition
546.14	or equivalent documented coursework at the graduate level by an accredited university in
546.15	the areas of ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and behavioral treatment strategies, and
546.16	typical child development.

546.17	(b) A level I treatment provider must be employed by an agency and:
546.18	(1) have at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining
546.19	or treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework
546.20	at the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental
546.21	and behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or an equivalent
546.22	combination of documented coursework or hours of experience; and
546.23	(2) have or be at least one of the following:
546.24	(i) a master's degree in behavioral health or child development or related fields including,
546.25	but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology, speech
546.26	pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university;
546.27	(ii) a bachelor's degree in a behavioral health, child development, or related field
546.28	including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
546.29	speech pathology, or occupational therapy, from an accredited college or university, and
546.30	advanced certification in a treatment modality recognized by the department;
546.31	(iii) a board-certified behavior analyst; or
547.1	(iv) a board-certified assistant behavior analyst with 4,000 hours of supervised clinical
547.2	experience that meets all registration, supervision, and continuing education requirements
547.3	of the certification.
547.4	(c) A level II treatment provider must be employed by an agency and must be:
547.5	(1) a person who has a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university in a
547.6	behavioral or child development science or related field including, but not limited to, mental
547.7	health, special education, social work, psychology, speech pathology, or occupational
547.8	therapy; and meets at least one of the following:
547.9	(i) has at least 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience or training in examining or
547.10	treating people with ASD or a related condition or equivalent documented coursework at
547.11	the graduate level by an accredited university in ASD diagnostics, ASD developmental and
547.12	behavioral treatment strategies, and typical child development or a combination of
547.13	coursework or hours of experience;
547.14	(ii) has certification as a board-certified assistant behavior analyst from the Behavior
547.15	Analyst Certification Board;
547.16	(iii) is a registered behavior technician as defined by the Behavior Analyst Certification
547.17	Board; or
547.18	(iv) is certified in one of the other treatment modalities recognized by the department;
547.19	
0	

547.20 (2) a person who has:

547.21	(i) an associate's degree in a behavioral or child development science or related field
547.22	including, but not limited to, mental health, special education, social work, psychology,
547.23	speech pathology, or occupational therapy from an accredited college or university; and
547.24	(ii) at least 2,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering treatment to people
547.25	with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health behavioral aide or level
547.26	III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of experience; or
547.27	(3) a person who has at least 4,000 hours of supervised clinical experience in delivering
547.28	treatment to people with ASD or a related condition. Hours worked as a mental health
547.29	behavioral aide or level III treatment provider may be included in the required hours of
547.30	experience; or
547.31	(4) a person who is a graduate student in a behavioral science, child development science.
547.32	or related field and is receiving clinical supervision by a QSP affiliated with an agency to
548.1	meet the clinical training requirements for experience and training with people with ASD
548.2	or a related condition; or
548.3	(5) a person who is at least 18 years of age and who:
548.4	(i) is fluent in a non-English language or an individual certified by a Tribal Nation;
548.5	(ii) completed the level III EIDBI training requirements; and
548.6	(iii) receives observation and direction from a QSP or level I treatment provider at least
548.7	once a week until the person meets 1,000 hours of supervised clinical experience.
548.8	(d) A level III treatment provider must be employed by an agency, have completed the
548.9	level III training requirement, be at least 18 years of age, and have at least one of the
548.10	
548.11	(1) a high school diploma or commissioner of education-selected high school equivalency
548.12	
540.12	
548.13	(2) fluency in a non-English language or certification by a Tribal Nation;
548.14	(3) one year of experience as a primary personal care assistant, community health worker,
548.15	waiver service provider, or special education assistant to a person with ASD or a related
548.16	condition within the previous five years; or
548.17	(4) completion of all required EIDBI training within six months of employment.
548.18	EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2023, or upon federal approval,
548.19	whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes
548.20	

SENATE ARTICLE 4, SECTION 50 HAS BEEN REMOVED TO MATCH WITH HOUSE ARTICLE 8, SECTION 29.

PAGE R73-A10

548.21 Sec. 80. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256D.09, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

548.22 Subd. 2a. **Vendor payments for drug dependent persons.** If, at the time of application 548.23 or at any other time, there is a reasonable basis for questioning whether a person applying

- 548.24 for or receiving financial assistance is drug dependent, as defined in section 254A.02,
- 548.25 subdivision 5, the person shall be referred for a chemical health assessment, and only
- 548.26 emergency assistance payments or general assistance vendor payments may be provided
- 548.27 until the assessment is complete and the results of the assessment made available to the
- 548.28 county agency. A reasonable basis for referring an individual for an assessment exists when:
- 548.29 (1) the person has required detoxification two or more times in the past 12 months;
- 548.30 (2) the person appears intoxicated at the county agency as indicated by two or more of 548.31 the following:
- 549.1 (i) the odor of alcohol;
- 549.2 (ii) slurred speech;
- 549.3 (iii) disconjugate gaze;
- 549.4 (iv) impaired balance;
- 549.5 (v) difficulty remaining awake;
- 549.6 (vi) consumption of alcohol;
- 549.7 (vii) responding to sights or sounds that are not actually present;
- 549.8 (viii) extreme restlessness, fast speech, or unusual belligerence;
- 549.9 (3) the person has been involuntarily committed for drug dependency at least once in 549.10 the past 12 months; or
- 549.11 (4) the person has received treatment, including domiciliary care, for drug abuse or 549.12 dependency at least twice in the past 12 months.
- 549.13 The assessment and determination of drug dependency, if any, must be made by an
- 549.14 assessor qualified under Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6615, subpart 2 section 245G.11,
- 549.15 <u>subdivisions 1 and 5</u>, to perform an assessment of chemical use. The county shall only
- 549.16 provide emergency general assistance or vendor payments to an otherwise eligible applicant
- 549.17 or recipient who is determined to be drug dependent, except up to 15 percent of the grant
- 549.18 amount the person would otherwise receive may be paid in cash. Notwithstanding subdivision
- 549.19 1, the commissioner of human services shall also require county agencies to provide
- 549.20 assistance only in the form of vendor payments to all eligible recipients who assert chemical 549.21 dependency as a basis for eligibility under section 256D.05, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),
- 549.22 clauses (1) and (5).

- 138.1 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256D.09, subdivision 2a, is amended to read: Subd. 2a. Vendor payments for drug dependent persons. If, at the time of application 138.2 138.3 or at any other time, there is a reasonable basis for questioning whether a person applying for or receiving financial assistance is drug dependent, as defined in section 254A.02, 138.4 subdivision 5, the person shall be referred for a chemical health assessment, and only 138.5 emergency assistance payments or general assistance vendor payments may be provided 138.6 138.7 until the assessment is complete and the results of the assessment made available to the county agency. A reasonable basis for referring an individual for an assessment exists when: 138.8 138.9 (1) the person has required detoxification two or more times in the past 12 months; (2) the person appears intoxicated at the county agency as indicated by two or more of 138.10 138.11 the following: 138.12 (i) the odor of alcohol;
- 138.13 (ii) slurred speech;
- 138.14 (iii) disconjugate gaze;
- 138.15 (iv) impaired balance;
- 138.16 (v) difficulty remaining awake;
- 138.17 (vi) consumption of alcohol;
- 138.18 (vii) responding to sights or sounds that are not actually present;
- 138.19 (viii) extreme restlessness, fast speech, or unusual belligerence;
- (3) the person has been involuntarily committed for drug dependency at least once in138.21 the past 12 months; or
- 138.22 (4) the person has received treatment, including domiciliary care, for drug abuse or 138.23 dependency at least twice in the past 12 months.
- 138.24 The assessment and determination of drug dependency, if any, must be made by an
- 138.25 assessor qualified under Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6615, subpart 2 section 245G.11,
- 138.26 <u>subdivisions 1 and 5</u>, to perform an assessment of chemical use. The county shall only
- 138.27 provide emergency general assistance or vendor payments to an otherwise eligible applicant
- 138.28 or recipient who is determined to be drug dependent, except up to 15 percent of the grant
- 138.29 amount the person would otherwise receive may be paid in cash. Notwithstanding subdivision
- 138.30 1, the commissioner of human services shall also require county agencies to provide
- 138.31 assistance only in the form of vendor payments to all eligible recipients who assert chemical
- 139.1 dependency as a basis for eligibility under section 256D.05, subdivision 1, paragraph (a),
- 139.2 clauses (1) and (5).

549.23 The determination of drug dependency shall be reviewed at least every 12 months. If 549.24 the county determines a recipient is no longer drug dependent, the county may cease vendor 549.25 payments and provide the recipient payments in cash.

549.26 Sec. 81. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256L.03, subdivision 2, is amended 549.27 to read:

549.28 Subd. 2. Alcohol and drug dependency. Beginning July 1, 1993, covered health services 549.29 shall include individual outpatient treatment of alcohol or drug dependency by a qualified 549.30 health professional or outpatient program.

550.1 Persons who may need chemical dependency services under the provisions of this chapter

- 550.2 shall be assessed by a local agency must be offered access by a local agency to a
- 550.3 <u>comprehensive assessment</u> as defined under section 254B.01 245G.05, and under the

550.4 assessment provisions of section 254A.03, subdivision 3. A local agency or managed care

550.5 plan under contract with the Department of Human Services must place offer services to a

- 550.6 person in need of chemical dependency services as provided in Minnesota Rules, parts
- 550.7 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 based on the recommendations of section 245G.05. Persons who

550.8 are recipients of medical benefits under the provisions of this chapter and who are financially

550.9 eligible for behavioral health fund services provided under the provisions of chapter 254B 550.10 shall receive chemical dependency treatment services under the provisions of chapter 254B

550.10 shall receive chemical dependency treatment services under t

550.12 (1) they have exhausted the chemical dependency benefits offered under this chapter; 550.13 or

550.14 (2) an assessment indicates that they need a level of care not provided under the provisions 550.15 of this chapter.

550.16 Recipients of covered health services under the children's health plan, as provided in

- 550.17 Minnesota Statutes 1990, section 256.936, and as amended by Laws 1991, chapter 292,
- 550.18 article 4, section 17, and recipients of covered health services enrolled in the children's
- 550.19 health plan or the MinnesotaCare program after October 1, 1992, pursuant to Laws 1992,
- 550.20 chapter 549, article 4, sections 5 and 17, are eligible to receive alcohol and drug dependency 550.21 benefits under this subdivision.
- 550.22 Sec. 82. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256L.12, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

550.23Subd. 8. Chemical dependency assessments. The managed care plan shall be responsible550.24for assessing the need and placement for provision of chemical dependency services550.25according to criteria set forth in Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 section550.26245G.05.

550.27 Sec. 83. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 260B.157, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

550.28 Subdivision 1. Investigation. Upon request of the court the local social services agency

550.29 or probation officer shall investigate the personal and family history and environment of

550.30 any minor coming within the jurisdiction of the court under section 260B.101 and shall

139.3 The determination of drug dependency shall be reviewed at least every 12 months. If

139.4 the county determines a recipient is no longer drug dependent, the county may cease vendor

139.5 payments and provide the recipient payments in cash.

139.6 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 256L.03, subdivision 2, is amended139.7 to read:

139.8 Subd. 2. Alcohol and drug dependency. Beginning July 1, 1993, covered health services

139.9 shall include individual outpatient treatment of alcohol or drug dependency by a qualified

- 139.10 health professional or outpatient program.
- 139.11 Persons who may need chemical dependency services under the provisions of this chapter
- 139.12 shall be assessed by a local agency must be offered access by a local agency to a
- 139.13 <u>comprehensive assessment</u> as defined under section 254B.01 245G.05, and under the
- 139.14 assessment provisions of section 254A.03, subdivision 3. A local agency or managed care
- 139.15 plan under contract with the Department of Human Services must place offer services to a
- 139.16 person in need of chemical dependency services as provided in Minnesota Rules, parts

139.17 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 based on the recommendations of section 245G.05. Persons who

- 139.18 are recipients of medical benefits under the provisions of this chapter and who are financially
- 139.19 eligible for behavioral health fund services provided under the provisions of chapter 254B

139.20 shall receive chemical dependency treatment services under the provisions of chapter 254B 139.21 only if:

139.22 (1) they have exhausted the chemical dependency benefits offered under this chapter;139.23 or

139.24 (2) an assessment indicates that they need a level of care not provided under the provisions 139.25 of this chapter.

139.26 Recipients of covered health services under the children's health plan, as provided in

- 139.27 Minnesota Statutes 1990, section 256.936, and as amended by Laws 1991, chapter 292,
- 139.28 article 4, section 17, and recipients of covered health services enrolled in the children's
- 139.29 health plan or the MinnesotaCare program after October 1, 1992, pursuant to Laws 1992,

139.30 chapter 549, article 4, sections 5 and 17, are eligible to receive alcohol and drug dependency 139.31 benefits under this subdivision.

140.1 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 256L.12, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

140.2 Subd. 8. Chemical dependency assessments. The managed care plan shall be responsible

- 140.3 for assessing the need and placement for provision of chemical dependency services
- 140.4 according to criteria set forth in Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 section
 140.5 245G.05.

140.6 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 260B.157, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

- 140.7 Subdivision 1. Investigation. Upon request of the court the local social services agency
- 140.8 or probation officer shall investigate the personal and family history and environment of
- 140.9 any minor coming within the jurisdiction of the court under section 260B.101 and shall

550.31 report its findings to the court. The court may order any minor coming within its jurisdiction 550.32 to be examined by a duly qualified physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist appointed by the 550.33 court.

The court shall order a chemical use assessment conducted when a child is (1) found to 551.1

be delinquent for violating a provision of chapter 152, or for committing a felony-level 551.2

violation of a provision of chapter 609 if the probation officer determines that alcohol or 551.3

drug use was a contributing factor in the commission of the offense, or (2) alleged to be 551.4

delinquent for violating a provision of chapter 152, if the child is being held in custody 551.5

- under a detention order. The assessor's qualifications must comply with section 245G.11, 551.6
- subdivisions 1 and 5, and the assessment criteria shall must comply with Minnesota Rules, 551.7
- 551.8 parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 section 245G.05. If funds under chapter 254B are to be used to pay for the recommended treatment, the assessment and placement must comply with all 551.9
- provisions of Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 and 9530.7000 to 9530.7030 551.10
- sections 245G.05 and 254B.04. The commissioner of human services shall reimburse the 551.11
- 551.12 court for the cost of the chemical use assessment, up to a maximum of \$100.

The court shall order a children's mental health screening conducted when a child is 551.13

551.14 found to be delinquent. The screening shall be conducted with a screening instrument

- 551.15 approved by the commissioner of human services and shall be conducted by a mental health
- 551.16 practitioner as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 26, or a probation officer who is
- 551.17 trained in the use of the screening instrument. If the screening indicates a need for assessment,
- 551.18 the local social services agency, in consultation with the child's family, shall have a diagnostic
- 551.19 assessment conducted, including a functional assessment, as defined in section 245.4871.

With the consent of the commissioner of corrections and agreement of the county to pay 551.20 551.21 the costs thereof, the court may, by order, place a minor coming within its jurisdiction in 551.22 an institution maintained by the commissioner for the detention, diagnosis, custody and

551.23 treatment of persons adjudicated to be delinquent, in order that the condition of the minor

- 551.24 be given due consideration in the disposition of the case. Any funds received under the
- 551.25 provisions of this subdivision shall not cancel until the end of the fiscal year immediately
- 551.26 following the fiscal year in which the funds were received. The funds are available for use
- 551.27 by the commissioner of corrections during that period and are hereby appropriated annually
- 551.28 to the commissioner of corrections as reimbursement of the costs of providing these services 551.29 to the juvenile courts.
- Sec. 84. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 260B.157, subdivision 3, is amended to read: 551.30

Subd. 3. Juvenile treatment screening team. (a) The local social services agency shall 551.31

- 551.32 establish a juvenile treatment screening team to conduct screenings and prepare case plans
- under this subdivision. The team, which may be the team constituted under section 245.4885 551.33 or 256B.092 or Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 chapter 254B, shall consist
- 551.34
- of social workers, juvenile justice professionals, and persons with expertise in the treatment 552.1
- 552.2 of juveniles who are emotionally disabled, chemically dependent, or have a developmental
- disability. The team shall involve parents or guardians in the screening process as appropriate. 552.3
- The team may be the same team as defined in section 260C.157, subdivision 3. 552.4

140.10 report its findings to the court. The court may order any minor coming within its jurisdiction 140.11 to be examined by a duly qualified physician, psychiatrist, or psychologist appointed by the 140.12 court.

The court shall order a chemical use assessment conducted when a child is (1) found to 140.13

- 140.14 be delinquent for violating a provision of chapter 152, or for committing a felony-level
- 140.15 violation of a provision of chapter 609 if the probation officer determines that alcohol or
- 140.16 drug use was a contributing factor in the commission of the offense, or (2) alleged to be
- 140.17 delinquent for violating a provision of chapter 152, if the child is being held in custody
- 140.18 under a detention order. The assessor's qualifications must comply with section 245G.11,
- 140.19 subdivisions 1 and 5, and the assessment criteria shall must comply with Minnesota Rules,
- 140.20 parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 section 245G.05. If funds under chapter 254B are to be used
- 140.21 to pay for the recommended treatment, the assessment and placement must comply with all
- 140.22 provisions of Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 and 9530.7000 to 9530.7030
- 140.23 sections 245G.05 and 254B.04. The commissioner of human services shall reimburse the
- 140.24 court for the cost of the chemical use assessment, up to a maximum of \$100.
- The court shall order a children's mental health screening conducted when a child is 140.25
- 140.26 found to be delinquent. The screening shall be conducted with a screening instrument
- 140.27 approved by the commissioner of human services and shall be conducted by a mental health
- 140.28 practitioner as defined in section 245.4871, subdivision 26, or a probation officer who is
- 140.29 trained in the use of the screening instrument. If the screening indicates a need for assessment,
- 140.30 the local social services agency, in consultation with the child's family, shall have a diagnostic
- 140.31 assessment conducted, including a functional assessment, as defined in section 245.4871.
- With the consent of the commissioner of corrections and agreement of the county to pay 140.32
- 140.33 the costs thereof, the court may, by order, place a minor coming within its jurisdiction in
- 140.34 an institution maintained by the commissioner for the detention, diagnosis, custody and
- treatment of persons adjudicated to be delinquent, in order that the condition of the minor 141.1
- be given due consideration in the disposition of the case. Any funds received under the 141.2
- provisions of this subdivision shall not cancel until the end of the fiscal year immediately 141.3
- following the fiscal year in which the funds were received. The funds are available for use 141.4
- by the commissioner of corrections during that period and are hereby appropriated annually 141.5
- to the commissioner of corrections as reimbursement of the costs of providing these services 141.6
- to the juvenile courts. 141.7

Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 260B.157, subdivision 3, is amended to read: 141.8

- Subd. 3. Juvenile treatment screening team. (a) The local social services agency shall 141.9
- 141.10 establish a juvenile treatment screening team to conduct screenings and prepare case plans
- 141.11 under this subdivision. The team, which may be the team constituted under section 245.4885
- 141.12 or 256B.092 or Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 chapter 254B, shall consist
- 141.13 of social workers, juvenile justice professionals, and persons with expertise in the treatment
- 141.14 of juveniles who are emotionally disabled, chemically dependent, or have a developmental
- 141.15 disability. The team shall involve parents or guardians in the screening process as appropriate.
- 141.16 The team may be the same team as defined in section 260C.157, subdivision 3.

552.5 (b) If the court, prior to, or as part of, a final disposition, proposes to place a child:

- 552.6 (1) for the primary purpose of treatment for an emotional disturbance, and residential
- 552.7 placement is consistent with section 260.012, a developmental disability, or chemical
- 552.8 dependency in a residential treatment facility out of state or in one which is within the state
- 552.9 and licensed by the commissioner of human services under chapter 245A; or

552.10 (2) in any out-of-home setting potentially exceeding 30 days in duration, including a

- 552.11 post-dispositional placement in a facility licensed by the commissioner of corrections or
- 552.12 human services, the court shall notify the county welfare agency. The county's juvenile
- 552.13 treatment screening team must either:
- (i) screen and evaluate the child and file its recommendations with the court within 14 552.15 days of receipt of the notice; or
- 552.16 (ii) elect not to screen a given case, and notify the court of that decision within three 552.17 working days.
- 552.18 (c) If the screening team has elected to screen and evaluate the child, the child may not
- 552.19 be placed for the primary purpose of treatment for an emotional disturbance, a developmental
- 552.20 disability, or chemical dependency, in a residential treatment facility out of state nor in a 552.21 residential treatment facility within the state that is licensed under chapter 245A, unless one
- 552.22 of the following conditions applies:

552.23 (1) a treatment professional certifies that an emergency requires the placement of the 552.24 child in a facility within the state;

- 552.25 (2) the screening team has evaluated the child and recommended that a residential
- 552.26 placement is necessary to meet the child's treatment needs and the safety needs of the
- 552.27 community, that it is a cost-effective means of meeting the treatment needs, and that it will
- 552.28 be of therapeutic value to the child; or
- 552.29 (3) the court, having reviewed a screening team recommendation against placement,
- 552.30 determines to the contrary that a residential placement is necessary. The court shall state
- 552.31 the reasons for its determination in writing, on the record, and shall respond specifically to
- 552.32 the findings and recommendation of the screening team in explaining why the
- 553.1 recommendation was rejected. The attorney representing the child and the prosecuting
- 553.2 attorney shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard on the matter.
- 553.3 Sec. 85. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 260C.157, subdivision 3, is amended 553.4 to read:
- 553.5 Subd. 3. Juvenile treatment screening team. (a) The responsible social services agency
- 553.6 shall establish a juvenile treatment screening team to conduct screenings under this chapter
- 553.7 $\,$ and chapter 260D, for a child to receive treatment for an emotional disturbance, a
- 553.8 developmental disability, or related condition in a residential treatment facility licensed by
- 553.9 the commissioner of human services under chapter 245A, or licensed or approved by a
- 553.10 Tribe. A screening team is not required for a child to be in: (1) a residential facility

141.17 (b) If the court, prior to, or as part of, a final disposition, proposes to place a child:

141.18 (1) for the primary purpose of treatment for an emotional disturbance, and residential

- 141.19 placement is consistent with section 260.012, a developmental disability, or chemical
- 141.20 dependency in a residential treatment facility out of state or in one which is within the state
- 141.21 and licensed by the commissioner of human services under chapter 245A; or
- 141.22 (2) in any out-of-home setting potentially exceeding 30 days in duration, including a
- 141.23 post-dispositional placement in a facility licensed by the commissioner of corrections or
- 141.24 human services, the court shall notify the county welfare agency. The county's juvenile 141.25 treatment screening team must either:

141.26 (i) screen and evaluate the child and file its recommendations with the court within 14 141.27 days of receipt of the notice; or

141.28 (ii) elect not to screen a given case, and notify the court of that decision within three 141.29 working days.

- 141.30 (c) If the screening team has elected to screen and evaluate the child, the child may not
- 141.31 be placed for the primary purpose of treatment for an emotional disturbance, a developmental
- 141.32 disability, or chemical dependency, in a residential treatment facility out of state nor in a
- 142.1 residential treatment facility within the state that is licensed under chapter 245A, unless one
- 142.2 of the following conditions applies:
- 142.3 (1) a treatment professional certifies that an emergency requires the placement of the 142.4 child in a facility within the state:
- 142.5 (2) the screening team has evaluated the child and recommended that a residential
- 142.6 placement is necessary to meet the child's treatment needs and the safety needs of the
- 142.7 community, that it is a cost-effective means of meeting the treatment needs, and that it will
- 142.8 be of therapeutic value to the child; or
- 142.9 (3) the court, having reviewed a screening team recommendation against placement,
- 142.10 determines to the contrary that a residential placement is necessary. The court shall state
- 142.11 the reasons for its determination in writing, on the record, and shall respond specifically to
- 142.12 the findings and recommendation of the screening team in explaining why the
- 142.13 recommendation was rejected. The attorney representing the child and the prosecuting
- 142.14 attorney shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard on the matter.

142.15 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 260C.157, subdivision 3, is amended 142.16 to read:

142.17 Subd. 3. Juvenile treatment screening team. (a) The responsible social services agency

- 142.18 shall establish a juvenile treatment screening team to conduct screenings under this chapter
- 142.19 and chapter 260D, for a child to receive treatment for an emotional disturbance, a
- 142.20 developmental disability, or related condition in a residential treatment facility licensed by
- 142.21 the commissioner of human services under chapter 245A, or licensed or approved by a
- 142.22 Tribe. A screening team is not required for a child to be in: (1) a residential facility

553.11 specializing in prenatal, postpartum, or parenting support; (2) a facility specializing in

553.12 high-quality residential care and supportive services to children and youth who have been 553.13 or are at risk of becoming victims of sex trafficking or commercial sexual exploitation; (3)

553.14 supervised settings for youth who are 18 years of age or older and living independently; or

553.15 (4) a licensed residential family-based treatment facility for substance abuse consistent with 553.16 section 260C.190. Screenings are also not required when a child must be placed in a facility

553.17 due to an emotional crisis or other mental health emergency.

553.18 (b) The responsible social services agency shall conduct screenings within 15 days of a

- 553.19 request for a screening, unless the screening is for the purpose of residential treatment and 553.20 the child is enrolled in a prepaid health program under section 256B.69, in which case the
- 553.20 the child is enrolled in a prepaid health program under section 250B.09, in which case the 553.21 agency shall conduct the screening within ten working days of a request. The responsible

553.22 social services agency shall convene the juvenile treatment screening team, which may be

- 553.23 constituted under section 245.4885 or, 254B.05, or 256B.092 or Minnesota Rules, parts
- 553.24 $\frac{9530.6600}{9530.6655}$. The team shall consist of social workers; persons with expertise
- 553.25 in the treatment of juveniles who are emotionally disturbed, chemically dependent, or have
- 553.26 a developmental disability: and the child's parent, guardian, or permanent legal custodian.
- 553.27 The team may include the child's relatives as defined in section 260C.007, subdivisions 26b
- 553.28 and 27, the child's foster care provider, and professionals who are a resource to the child's
- 553.29 family such as teachers, medical or mental health providers, and clergy, as appropriate,
- 553.30 consistent with the family and permanency team as defined in section 260C.007, subdivision
- 553.31 16a. Prior to forming the team, the responsible social services agency must consult with the
- 553.32 child's parents, the child if the child is age 14 or older, and, if applicable, the child's Tribe
- 553.33 to obtain recommendations regarding which individuals to include on the team and to ensure
- 553.34 that the team is family-centered and will act in the child's best interests. If the child, child's
- 554.1 parents, or legal guardians raise concerns about specific relatives or professionals, the team
- 554.2 should not include those individuals. This provision does not apply to paragraph (c).
- 554.3 (c) If the agency provides notice to Tribes under section 260.761, and the child screened
- 554.4 is an Indian child, the responsible social services agency must make a rigorous and concerted
- 554.5 effort to include a designated representative of the Indian child's Tribe on the juvenile
- 554.6 treatment screening team, unless the child's Tribal authority declines to appoint a
- 554.7 representative. The Indian child's Tribe may delegate its authority to represent the child to
- any other federally recognized Indian Tribe, as defined in section 260.755, subdivision 12.
- 554.9 The provisions of the Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978, United States Code, title 25, sections
- 554.10 1901 to 1963, and the Minnesota Indian Family Preservation Act, sections 260.751 to
- 554.11 260.835, apply to this section.
- 554.12 (d) If the court, prior to, or as part of, a final disposition or other court order, proposes
- 554.13 to place a child with an emotional disturbance or developmental disability or related condition
- 554.14 in residential treatment, the responsible social services agency must conduct a screening.
- 554.15 If the team recommends treating the child in a qualified residential treatment program, the
- 554.16 agency must follow the requirements of sections 260C.70 to 260C.714.

specializing in prenatal, postpartum, or parenting support; (2) a facility specializing in
high-quality residential care and supportive services to children and youth who have been
or are at risk of becoming victims of sex trafficking or commercial sexual exploitation; (3)
supervised settings for youth who are 18 years of age or older and living independently; or
a licensed residential family-based treatment facility for substance abuse consistent with
section 260C.190. Screenings are also not required when a child must be placed in a facility
due to an emotional crisis or other mental health emergency.

142.30 (b) The responsible social services agency shall conduct screenings within 15 days of a

- 142.31 request for a screening, unless the screening is for the purpose of residential treatment and
- 142.32 the child is enrolled in a prepaid health program under section 256B.69, in which case the
- 142.33 agency shall conduct the screening within ten working days of a request. The responsible
- 142.34 social services agency shall convene the juvenile treatment screening team, which may be
- 143.1 constituted under section 245.4885 or, 254B.05, or 256B.092 or Minnesota Rules, parts
- 143.2 9530.6600 to 9530.6655. The team shall consist of social workers; persons with expertise
- 143.3 in the treatment of juveniles who are emotionally disturbed, chemically dependent, or have
- 143.4 a developmental disability; and the child's parent, guardian, or permanent legal custodian.
- 143.5 The team may include the child's relatives as defined in section 260C.007, subdivisions 26b
- 143.6 and 27, the child's foster care provider, and professionals who are a resource to the child's
- 143.7 family such as teachers, medical or mental health providers, and clergy, as appropriate,
- 143.8 consistent with the family and permanency team as defined in section 260C.007, subdivision
- 143.9 16a. Prior to forming the team, the responsible social services agency must consult with the
- 143.10 child's parents, the child if the child is age 14 or older, and, if applicable, the child's Tribe
- 143.11 to obtain recommendations regarding which individuals to include on the team and to ensure
- 143.12 that the team is family-centered and will act in the child's best interests. If the child, child's
- 143.13 parents, or legal guardians raise concerns about specific relatives or professionals, the team
- 143.14 should not include those individuals. This provision does not apply to paragraph (c).

143.15 (c) If the agency provides notice to Tribes under section 260.761, and the child screened

143.16 is an Indian child, the responsible social services agency must make a rigorous and concerted

- 143.17 effort to include a designated representative of the Indian child's Tribe on the juvenile
- 143.18 treatment screening team, unless the child's Tribal authority declines to appoint a
- 143.19 representative. The Indian child's Tribe may delegate its authority to represent the child to

143.20 any other federally recognized Indian Tribe, as defined in section 260.755, subdivision 12.

- 143.21 The provisions of the Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978, United States Code, title 25, sections
- 143.22 1901 to 1963, and the Minnesota Indian Family Preservation Act, sections 260.751 to
- 143.23 **260.835**, apply to this section.

143.24 (d) If the court, prior to, or as part of, a final disposition or other court order, proposes

- 143.25 to place a child with an emotional disturbance or developmental disability or related condition
- 143.26 in residential treatment, the responsible social services agency must conduct a screening.
- 143.27 If the team recommends treating the child in a qualified residential treatment program, the
- 143.28 agency must follow the requirements of sections 260C.70 to 260C.714.

554.17 The court shall ascertain whether the child is an Indian child and shall notify the

554.18 responsible social services agency and, if the child is an Indian child, shall notify the Indian 554.19 child's Tribe as paragraph (c) requires.

(e) When the responsible social services agency is responsible for placing and caring 554.21 for the child and the screening team recommends placing a child in a qualified residential

554.22 treatment program as defined in section 260C.007, subdivision 26d, the agency must: (1)

- 554.23 begin the assessment and processes required in section 260C.704 without delay; and (2)
- 554.24 conduct a relative search according to section 260C.221 to assemble the child's family and
- 554.25 permanency team under section 260C.706. Prior to notifying relatives regarding the family
- 554.26 and permanency team, the responsible social services agency must consult with the child's
- 554.27 parent or legal guardian, the child if the child is age 14 or older, and, if applicable, the child's 554.28 Tribe to ensure that the agency is providing notice to individuals who will act in the child's
- 554.29 best interests. The child and the child's parents may identify a culturally competent qualified
- 554.29 best interests. The child and the child's parents may identify a culturally competent qualified 554.30 individual to complete the child's assessment. The agency shall make efforts to refer the
- 554.31 assessment to the identified qualified individual. The assessment may not be delayed for
- 554.31 assessment to the identified qualified individual. The assessment may not be delayed for 554.32 the purpose of having the assessment completed by a specific qualified individual.

554.32 the purpose of naving the assessment completed by a specific qualified individual.

554.33 (f) When a screening team determines that a child does not need treatment in a qualified 554.34 residential treatment program, the screening team must:

(1) document the services and supports that will prevent the child's foster care placementand will support the child remaining at home;

555.3 (2) document the services and supports that the agency will arrange to place the child 555.4 in a family foster home; or

- 555.5 (3) document the services and supports that the agency has provided in any other setting.
- 555.6 (g) When the Indian child's Tribe or Tribal health care services provider or Indian Health
- 555.7 Services provider proposes to place a child for the primary purpose of treatment for an
- 555.8 emotional disturbance, a developmental disability, or co-occurring emotional disturbance
- 555.9 and chemical dependency, the Indian child's Tribe or the Tribe delegated by the child's Tribe
- 555.10 shall submit necessary documentation to the county juvenile treatment screening team,

555.11 which must invite the Indian child's Tribe to designate a representative to the screening 555.12 team.

(h) The responsible social services agency must conduct and document the screening in 555.14 a format approved by the commissioner of human services.

- 555.15 Sec. 86. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 260E.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 555.16 Subdivision 1. General duties. (a) The local welfare agency shall offer services to
- 555.17 prevent future maltreatment, safeguarding and enhancing the welfare of the maltreated child, 555.18 and supporting and preserving family life whenever possible.

(b) If the report alleges a violation of a criminal statute involving maltreatment or child endangerment under section 609.378, the local law enforcement agency and local welfare 143.29 The court shall ascertain whether the child is an Indian child and shall notify the 143.30 responsible social services agency and, if the child is an Indian child, shall notify the Indian 143.31 child's Tribe as paragraph (c) requires.

143.32 (e) When the responsible social services agency is responsible for placing and caring

- 143.33 for the child and the screening team recommends placing a child in a qualified residential
- 143.34 treatment program as defined in section 260C.007, subdivision 26d, the agency must: (1)
- 143.35 begin the assessment and processes required in section 260C.704 without delay; and (2)
- 144.1 conduct a relative search according to section 260C.221 to assemble the child's family and
- 144.2 permanency team under section 260C.706. Prior to notifying relatives regarding the family
- 144.3 and permanency team, the responsible social services agency must consult with the child's
- 144.4 parent or legal guardian, the child if the child is age 14 or older, and, if applicable, the child's
- 144.5 Tribe to ensure that the agency is providing notice to individuals who will act in the child's
- 144.6 best interests. The child and the child's parents may identify a culturally competent qualified
- 144.7 individual to complete the child's assessment. The agency shall make efforts to refer the
- 144.8 assessment to the identified qualified individual. The assessment may not be delayed for
- 144.9 the purpose of having the assessment completed by a specific qualified individual.

144.10 (f) When a screening team determines that a child does not need treatment in a qualified 144.11 residential treatment program, the screening team must:

144.12 (1) document the services and supports that will prevent the child's foster care placement 144.13 and will support the child remaining at home;

144.14 (2) document the services and supports that the agency will arrange to place the child 144.15 in a family foster home; or

144.16 (3) document the services and supports that the agency has provided in any other setting.

144.17 (g) When the Indian child's Tribe or Tribal health care services provider or Indian Health 144.18 Services provider proposes to place a child for the primary purpose of treatment for an

144.19 emotional disturbance, a developmental disability, or co-occurring emotional disturbance

- 144.20 and chemical dependency, the Indian child's Tribe or the Tribe delegated by the child's Tribe
- 144.21 shall submit necessary documentation to the county juvenile treatment screening team,
- 144.22 which must invite the Indian child's Tribe to designate a representative to the screening 144.23 team.

144.24 (h) The responsible social services agency must conduct and document the screening in 144.25 a format approved by the commissioner of human services.

144.26 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 260E.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

144.27 Subdivision 1. General duties. (a) The local welfare agency shall offer services to

144.28 prevent future maltreatment, safeguarding and enhancing the welfare of the maltreated child, 144.29 and supporting and preserving family life whenever possible.

144.30 (b) If the report alleges a violation of a criminal statute involving maltreatment or child 144.31 endangerment under section 609.378, the local law enforcement agency and local welfare 555.21 agency shall coordinate the planning and execution of their respective investigation and

- 555.22 assessment efforts to avoid a duplication of fact-finding efforts and multiple interviews. 555.23 Each agency shall prepare a separate report of the results of the agency's investigation or
- 55.23 Each agency shall prepare a separate report of the results of the agency's investigation or 555.24 assessment.

555.25 (c) In cases of alleged child maltreatment resulting in death, the local agency may rely 555.26 on the fact-finding efforts of a law enforcement investigation to make a determination of 555.27 whether or not maltreatment occurred.

(d) When necessary, the local welfare agency shall seek authority to remove the child from the custody of a parent, guardian, or adult with whom the child is living.

555.30 (e) In performing any of these duties, the local welfare agency shall maintain an s55.31 appropriate record.

556.1 (f) In conducting a family assessment or investigation, the local welfare agency shall 556.2 gather information on the existence of substance abuse and domestic violence.

556.3 (g) If the family assessment or investigation indicates there is a potential for abuse of

stress alcohol or other drugs by the parent, guardian, or person responsible for the child's care,

- 556.5 the local welfare agency shall conduct a chemical use must coordinate a comprehensive
- 556.6 assessment pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6615 section 245G.05.

556.7 (h) The agency may use either a family assessment or investigation to determine whether

- 556.8 the child is safe when responding to a report resulting from birth match data under section
- 556.9 260E.03, subdivision 23, paragraph (c). If the child subject of birth match data is determined
- 556.10 to be safe, the agency shall consult with the county attorney to determine the appropriateness
- 556.11 of filing a petition alleging the child is in need of protection or services under section
- 556.12 260C.007, subdivision 6, clause (16), in order to deliver needed services. If the child is
- 556.13 determined not to be safe, the agency and the county attorney shall take appropriate action

556.14 as required under section 260C.503, subdivision 2.

144.32 agency shall coordinate the planning and execution of their respective investigation and

144.33 assessment efforts to avoid a duplication of fact-finding efforts and multiple interviews.

Each agency shall prepare a separate report of the results of the agency's investigation orassessment.

- 145.3 (c) In cases of alleged child maltreatment resulting in death, the local agency may rely
- 145.4 on the fact-finding efforts of a law enforcement investigation to make a determination of
- 145.5 whether or not maltreatment occurred.

145.6(d) When necessary, the local welfare agency shall seek authority to remove the child145.7from the custody of a parent, guardian, or adult with whom the child is living.

145.8 (e) In performing any of these duties, the local welfare agency shall maintain an 145.9 appropriate record.

145.10 (f) In conducting a family assessment or investigation, the local welfare agency shall 145.11 gather information on the existence of substance abuse and domestic violence.

- 145.12 (g) If the family assessment or investigation indicates there is a potential for abuse of
- 145.13 alcohol or other drugs by the parent, guardian, or person responsible for the child's care,
- 145.14 the local welfare agency shall conduct a chemical use must coordinate a comprehensive
- 145.15 assessment pursuant to Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6615 section 245G.05.

145.16 (h) The agency may use either a family assessment or investigation to determine whether

- 145.17 the child is safe when responding to a report resulting from birth match data under section
- 145.18 260E.03, subdivision 23, paragraph (c). If the child subject of birth match data is determined
- 145.19 to be safe, the agency shall consult with the county attorney to determine the appropriateness
- 145.20 of filing a petition alleging the child is in need of protection or services under section
- 145.21 260C.007, subdivision 6, clause (16), in order to deliver needed services. If the child is
- 145.22 determined not to be safe, the agency and the county attorney shall take appropriate action
- 145.23 as required under section 260C.503, subdivision 2.

145.24 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 297E.02, subdivision 3, is amended 145.25 to read:

- 145.26 Subd. 3. Collection; disposition. (a) Taxes imposed by this section are due and payable
- 145.27 to the commissioner when the gambling tax return is required to be filed. Distributors must
- 145.28 file their monthly sales figures with the commissioner on a form prescribed by the
- 145.29 commissioner. Returns covering the taxes imposed under this section must be filed with
- 145.30 the commissioner on or before the 20th day of the month following the close of the previous
- 145.31 calendar month. The commissioner shall prescribe the content, format, and manner of returns
- 145.32 or other documents pursuant to section 270C.30. The proceeds, along with the revenue
- 145.33 received from all license fees and other fees under sections 349.11 to 349.191, 349.211,
- 146.1 and 349.213, must be paid to the commissioner of management and budget for deposit in

Behavioral Health

Senate Language S4410-3

146.3 146.4 146.5	(b) The sales tax imposed by chapter 297A on the sale of pull-tabs and tipboards by the distributor is imposed on the retail sales price. The retail sale of pull-tabs or tipboards by the organization is exempt from taxes imposed by chapter 297A and is exempt from all
146.6 146.7	local taxes and license fees except a fee authorized under section 349.16, subdivision 8. (c) One-half of one percent of the revenue deposited in the general fund under paragraph
146.8	(a), is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for the compulsive gambling
146.9 146.10	treatment program established under section 245.98. <u>Money appropriated under this paragraph</u> must not replace existing state funding for these programs.
146.11	(d) One-half of one percent of the revenue deposited in the general fund under paragraph
146.12	(a), is appropriated to the commissioner of human services for a grant. By June 30 of each
146.13	fiscal year, the commissioner of human services must transfer the amount deposited in the
146.14	general fund under this paragraph to the special revenue fund. By October 15 of each fiscal
146.15	year, the commissioner of human services must award a grant in an amount equal to the
146.16	entire amount transferred to the special revenue fund under this paragraph for the prior fiscal
146.17	year to the state affiliate recognized by the National Council on Problem Gambling to
146.18	increase public awareness of problem gambling, education and training for individuals and
146.19	organizations providing effective treatment services to problem gamblers and their families,
146.20	and research relating to problem gambling. Money appropriated by this paragraph must
146.21	supplement and must not replace existing state funding for these programs.
146.22	(d) (e) The commissioner of human services must provide to the state affiliate recognized
146.23	by the National Council on Problem Gambling a monthly statement of the amounts deposited
146.24	under paragraph paragraphs (c) and (d). Beginning January 1, 2022, the commissioner of
146.25	human services must provide to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
146.26	committees with jurisdiction over treatment for problem gambling and to the state affiliate
146.27	recognized by the National Council on Problem Gambling an annual reconciliation of the
146.28	amounts deposited under paragraph (c). The annual reconciliation under this paragraph must
146.29	include the amount allocated to the commissioner of human services for the compulsive
146.30	gambling treatment program established under section 245.98, and the amount allocated to
146.31	the state affiliate recognized by the National Council on Problem Gambling.
147.1	Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 297E.021, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
147.2	Subd. 3. Available revenues. For purposes of this section, "available revenues" equals
147.3	the amount determined under subdivision 2, plus up to \$20,000,000 each fiscal year from
147.4	the taxes imposed under section 290.06, subdivision 1:
147.5	(1) reduced by the following amounts paid for the fiscal year under:
147.6	(i) the appropriation to principal and interest on appropriation bonds under section
147.7	16A.965, subdivision 8;
17/./	
147.8	(ii) the appropriation from the general fund to make operating expense payments under
147.9	section 473J.13, subdivision 2, paragraph (b);

147.10 147.11	(iii) the appropriation for contributions to the capital reserve fund under section 473J.13, subdivision 4, paragraph (c);
147.12 147.13	(iv) the appropriations under Laws 2012, chapter 299, article 4, for administration and any successor appropriation;
147.14 147.15	(v) the reduction in revenues resulting from the sales tax exemptions under section 297A.71, subdivision 43;
147.16	(vi) reimbursements authorized by section 473J.15, subdivision 2, paragraph (d);
147.17 147.18	(vii) the compulsive gambling appropriations under section 297E.02, subdivision 3, paragraph paragraphs (c) and (d), and any successor appropriation; and
147.19	(viii) the appropriation for the city of St. Paul under section 16A.726, paragraph (c); and
147.20 147.21	(2) increased by the revenue deposited in the general fund under section 297A.994, subdivision 4, clauses (1) to (3), for the fiscal year.
147.22	Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 299A.299, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
147.25 147.26 147.27 147.28 147.29	Subdivision 1. Establishment of team. A county, a multicounty organization of counties formed by an agreement under section 471.59, or a city with a population of no more than 50,000, may establish a multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team. The chemical abuse prevention team may include, but not be limited to, representatives of health, mental health, public health, law enforcement, educational, social service, court service, community education, religious, and other appropriate agencies, and parent and youth groups. For purposes of this section, "chemical abuse" has the meaning given in Minnesota Rules, part 9530.6605, subpart 6 section 254A.02, subdivision 6a. When possible the team must coordinate its activities with existing local groups, organizations, and teams dealing with the same issues the team is addressing.
148.3	Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 626.5571, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
148.4	Subdivision 1. Establishment of team. A county may establish a multidisciplinary adult
148.5 148.6	protection team comprised of the director of the local welfare agency or designees, the county attorney or designees, the county sheriff or designees, and representatives of health
148.0	care. In addition, representatives of mental health or other appropriate human service
148.8	agencies, community corrections agencies, representatives from local tribal governments,
148.9	local law enforcement agencies or designees thereof, and adult advocate groups may be
148.10	added to the adult protection team.
148.11	Sec. 62. [626.8477] MENTAL HEALTH AND HEALTH RECORDS; WRITTEN
	POLICY REQUIRED.
140.12	The chief officer of every state and least low of forement of the total
148.13	The chief officer of every state and local law enforcement agency that seeks or uses
148.14	mental health data under section 13.46, subdivision 7, paragraph (c), or health records under

148.15 section 144.294, subdivision 2, must establish and enforce a written policy governing its

- 556.15 Sec. 87. Minnesota Statutes 2020, section 299A.299, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 556.16 Subdivision 1. Establishment of team. A county, a multicounty organization of counties
- 556.17 formed by an agreement under section 471.59, or a city with a population of no more than
- 556.18 50,000, may establish a multidisciplinary chemical abuse prevention team. The chemical
- 556.19 abuse prevention team may include, but not be limited to, representatives of health, mental
- 556.20 health, public health, law enforcement, educational, social service, court service, community
- 556.21 education, religious, and other appropriate agencies, and parent and youth groups. For
- 556.22 purposes of this section, "chemical abuse" has the meaning given in Minnesota Rules, part
- 556.23 9530.6605, subpart 6 section 254A.02, subdivision 6a. When possible the team must
- 556.24 coordinate its activities with existing local groups, organizations, and teams dealing with
- $556.25\;$ the same issues the team is addressing.

HOUSE ARTICLE 13, SECTION 38 AMENDS THE SAME STATUTE SIMILARLY TO SENATE ARTICLE 4, SECTION 61.

- 148.16 use. At a minimum, the written policy must incorporate the requirements of sections 13.46,
- 148.17 subdivision 7, paragraph (c), and 144.294, subdivision 2, and access procedures, retention
- 148.18 policies, and data security safeguards that, at a minimum, meet the requirements of chapter
- 148.19 13 and any other applicable law.
- 148.20 Sec. 63. OLMSTED COUNTY RECOVERY COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION.
- 148.21 The commissioner of human services shall establish a grant to a recovery community
- 148.22 organization in Olmsted County, located in the city of Rochester, Minnesota, that provides
- 148.23 services in an 11-county region, to provide services to individuals in substance use recovery.

- 556.26 Sec. 88. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 1, subdivision 2, 556.27 is amended to read:
- 556.28 Subd. 2. Eligibility. An individual is eligible for the transition to community initiative
- 556.29 if the individual does not meet eligibility criteria for the medical assistance program under
- 556.30 section 256B.056 or 256B.057, but who meets at least one of the following criteria:
- 556.31 (1) the person otherwise meets the criteria under section 256B.092, subdivision 13, or 556.32 256B.49, subdivision 24;
- 557.1 (2) the person has met treatment objectives and no longer requires a hospital-level care
- 557.2 or a secure treatment setting, but the person's discharge from the Anoka Metro Regional
- 557.3 Treatment Center, the Minnesota Security Hospital, or a community behavioral health
- 557.4 hospital would be substantially delayed without additional resources available through the
- 557.5 transitions to community initiative;
- 557.6 (3) the person is in a community hospital and on the waiting list for the Anoka Metro
- 557.7 Regional Treatment Center, but alternative community living options would be appropriate
- 557.8 for the person, and the person has received approval from the commissioner; or
- 557.9 (4)(i) the person is receiving customized living services reimbursed under section
- 557.10 256B.4914, 24-hour customized living services reimbursed under section 256B.4914, or
- 557.11 community residential services reimbursed under section 256B.4914; (ii) the person expresses
- 557.12 a desire to move; and (iii) the person has received approval from the commissioner.
- 557.13 Sec. 89. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 11, is amended to 557.14 read:
- 557.15 Sec. 11. EXPAND MOBILE CRISIS.
- 557.16 (a) This act includes \$8,000,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$8,000,000 in fiscal year 2023
- 557.17 for additional funding for grants for adult mobile crisis services under Minnesota Statutes,
- 557.18 section 245.4661, subdivision 9, paragraph (b), clause (15) and children's mobile crisis
- 557.19 services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0944. The general fund base in this act for
- 557.20 this purpose is \$4,000,000 \$8,000,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0 \$8,000,000 in fiscal year
- 557.21 **2025**.

557.23	funded under this section.
557.24	(c) All grant activities must be completed by March 31, 2024.
557.25	(d) This section expires June 30, 2024.
558.1	Sec. 90. Laws 2021, First Special Session chapter 7, article 17, section 12, is amended to
558.2	read:
558.3	Sec. 12. PSYCHIATRIC RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITY AND CHILD
558.4	AND ADOLESCENT ADULT AND CHILDREN'S MOBILE TRANSITION UNIT
558.5	UNITS.
558.6	(a) This act includes \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2022 and \$2,500,000 in fiscal year 2023
558.7	for the commissioner of human services to create adult and children's mental health transition
558.8	and support teams to facilitate transition back to the community of children or to the least
558.9	restrictive level of care from inpatient psychiatric settings, emergency departments, residential
558.10	treatment facilities, and child and adolescent behavioral health hospitals. The general fund
558.11	base included in this act for this purpose is \$1,875,000 in fiscal year 2024 and \$0 in fiscal
558.12	year 2025.
558.13	(b) Beginning April 1, 2024, counties may fund and continue conducting activities
558.14	funded under this section.

(b) Beginning April 1, 2024, counties may fund and continue conducting activities

558.15 (c) This section expires March 31, 2024.

557.22

- 558.16 Sec. 91. RATE INCREASE FOR MENTAL HEALTH ADULT DAY TREATMENT.
- 558.17 The commissioner of human services must increase the reimbursement rate for adult
- 558.18 day treatment by 50 percent over the reimbursement rate in effect as of June 30, 2022.
- 558.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2023, or 60 days following
- 558.20 federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the
- 558.21 revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.
- 558.22 Sec. 92. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER.
- 558.23 The commissioner must update the behavioral health fund room and board rate schedule
- 558.24 to include programs providing children's mental health crisis admissions and stabilization
- 558.25 under Minnesota Statutes, section 245.4882, subdivision 6. The commissioner must establish
- 558.26 room and board rates commensurate with current room and board rates for adolescent
- 558.27 programs licensed under Minnesota Statutes, section 245G.18.

148.24 Sec. 64. RATE INCREASE FOR ADULT DAY TREATMENT SERVICES.

Senate Language S4410-3

- 148.25 Effective January 1, 2023, or 60 days following federal approval, whichever is later, the
- 148.26 commissioner of human services shall increase the reimbursement rate under Minnesota
- 148.27 Rules, part 9505.0372, subpart 8, for adult day treatment services covered under Minnesota
- 148.28 Statutes, section 256B.0671, subdivision 3, by 50 percent from the rates in effect on
- 148.29 December 31, 2022.

149.1 Sec. 65. **ROCHESTER NONPROFIT RECOVERY COMMUNITY**

149.2 ORGANIZATION.

- 149.3 The commissioner shall establish a grant to a nonprofit recovery community organization
- 149.4 located in the city of Rochester, Minnesota, that provides pretreatment housing,
- 149.5 post-treatment recovery housing, treatment coordination, and peer recovery support to
- 149.6 individuals pursuing a life of recovery from substance use disorders, and that also offers a
- 149.7 recovery coaching academy to individuals interested in becoming peer recovery specialists.

149.8 Sec. 66. WELLNESS IN THE WOODS.

- 149.9 The commissioner shall establish a grant to Wellness in the Woods to provide daily peer
- 149.10 support and special sessions for individuals who are in substance use recovery, are
- 149.11 transitioning out of incarceration, or have experienced trauma.
- 149.12 Sec. 67. DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES;
- 149.13 BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND ALLOCATION.
- 149.14 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with counties and Tribal Nations,
- 149.15 must make recommendations on an updated allocation to local agencies from funds allocated
- 149.16 under Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.02, subdivision 5. The commissioner must submit
- 149.17 the recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
- 149.18 committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy by January
- 149.19 <u>1, 2024.</u>

PAGE R85-A10

559.1 Sec. 93. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; BEHAVIORAL HEALTH FUND

- 559.3 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with counties and Tribal Nations,
- 559.4 must make recommendations on an updated allocation to local agencies from funds allocated
- 559.5 under Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.02, subdivision 5. The commissioner must submit
- 559.6 the recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
- 559.7 committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and policy by January
 559.8 1, 2024.

559.9 Sec. 94. DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER; MEDICATION-ASSISTED THERAPY

559.10 SERVICES PAYMENT METHODOLOGY.

559.11 The commissioner of human services shall revise the payment methodology for

- 559.12 medication-assisted therapy services under Minnesota Statutes, section 254B.05, subdivision
- 559.13 5, paragraph (b), clause (6). The revised payment methodology must only allow payment
- 559.14 if the provider renders the service or services billed on the specified date of service or, in
- 559.15 the case of drugs and drug-related services, within a week of the specified date of service,
- 559.16 as defined by the commissioner. The revised payment methodology must include a weekly
- 559.17 bundled rate, based on the Medicare rate, that includes the costs of drugs; drug administration
- 559.18 and observation; drug packaging and preparation; and nursing time. The commissioner shall
- 559.19 seek all necessary waivers, state plan amendments, and federal authorizations required to
- 559.20 implement the revised payment methodology.

559.21 Sec. 95. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

- 559.22 (a) The revisor of statutes shall change the terms "medication-assisted treatment" and
- 559.23 "medication-assisted therapy" or similar terms to "substance use disorder treatment with
- 559.24 medications for opioid use disorder" whenever the terms appear in Minnesota Statutes and
- 559.25 Minnesota Rules. The revisor may make technical and other necessary grammatical changes
- 559.26 related to the term change.

559.27 (b) The revisor of statutes shall change the term "intensive treatment in foster care" or

- 559.28 similar terms to "children's intensive behavioral health services" wherever they appear in
- 559.29 Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Rules when referring to those providers and services regulated under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0946. The revisor shall make technical
- 559.30 and grammatical changes related to the changes in terms.
- 559.31

560.1 Sec. 96. REPEALER.

- 560.2 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2020, sections 169A.70, subdivision 6; 245G.22, subdivision 19;
- 254A.02, subdivision 8a; 254A.16, subdivision 6; 254A.19, subdivisions 1a and 2; 254B.04, 560.3
- 560.4 subdivisions 2b and 2c; and 254B.041, subdivision 2, are repealed.
- (b) Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254A.19, subdivision 5, is repealed. 560.5
- (c) Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.7000, subparts 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17a, 560.6
- 19, 20, and 21; 9530.7005; 9530.7010; 9530.7012; 9530.7015, subparts 1, 2a, 4, 5, and 6; 560.7
- 9530.7020, subparts 1, 1a, and 2; 9530.7021; 9530.7022, subpart 1; 9530.7025; and 560.8
- 560.9 9530.7030, subpart 1, are repealed.

149.20 Sec. 68. REPEALER.

- 149.21 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2020, sections 169A.70, subdivision 6; 245G.22, subdivision 19;
- 149.22 254A.02, subdivision 8a; 254A.16, subdivision 6; 254A.19, subdivisions 1a and 2; 254B.04,
- 149.23 subdivisions 2b and 2c; and 254B.041, subdivision 2, are repealed.
- (b) Minnesota Statutes 2021 Supplement, section 254A.19, subdivision 5, is repealed. 149.24
- 149.25 (c) Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.7000, subparts 1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17a,
- 149.26 19, 20, and 21; 9530.7005; 9530.7010; 9530.7012; 9530.7015, subparts 1, 2a, 4, 5, and 6;
- 149.27 9530.7020, subparts 1, 1a, and 2; 9530.7021; 9530.7022, subpart 1; 9530.7025; and
- 149.28 9530.7030, subpart 1, are repealed.